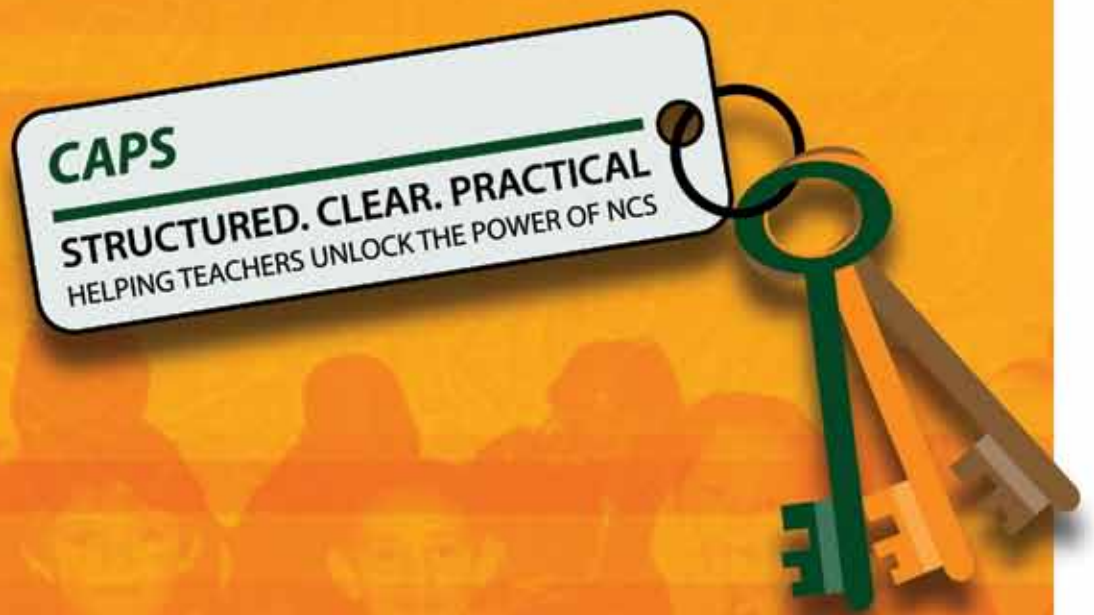


**TSHIVENḌA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA
LWA U THOMA**

*Tshitatamennde tsha
Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka*

*Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya
Kharikhulamu na u Linga*



*Vhuimo ha Nḥa
Gireidi dza 7-9*



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



basic education

Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TSHITATAMENDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA

GIREIDI DZA 7-9

TSHIVENDA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za or fax (012) 328 9828

Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street
Private Bag X895
Pretoria 0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 357 3000
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023
Cape Town 8000
South Africa
Tel: +27 21 465 1701
Fax: +27 21 461 8110
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

ISBN: 978-1-4315-0509-8

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
 - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
 - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION

ZWI RE NGOMU

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOḐISI YA KHARIKHUḐAMU NA U LINGA	3
1.1 Siangane	3
1.2 Nyangaredzo	3
1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya KharikhuḐamu ya Afrika Tshipembe	4
1.4 U avhela tshifhinga	6
1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi/Mutheo	6
1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati	7
1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nḑha (Sinia)	7
1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12.....	8
KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA NYAMBO	9
2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatennde tsha PhoḐisi ya KharikhuḐamu na u Linga.....	9
2.2 Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	13
2.3 Zwishumiswa zwa Thikhedzo dza u Funza na u Guda	15
KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO	16
3.1 Nyangaredzo ya zwikili zwa luambo	16
3.2 Phaḑaladzo ya zwibveledzwa kha Gireidi dza 7-9	62
3.3 Pulane dza u Funza	63
3.4 ThebuḐu ya Pulane dza u Funza	66
KHETHAKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA.....	139
4.1 Marangaphanḑa	139
4.2 U linga ha ḑuvha ḑinwe na ḑinwe kana hu si ha fomaḑa	140
4.3 U linga ha fomaḑa	140
4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga	144
4.5 U rekhoda na u vhiga	148
4.6 U modareitha mishumo ya u Linga	149
4.7 Nyangaredzo	150
GUḐOSARI.....	151

KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHAPHOLISI YA KHARIKHUḐAMU NA U LINGA

1.1 SIANGANE

Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL NCS)) tshi ḑalutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhuḐamu na u linga kha miḑwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga Tshivendḑa ndi Gireidi ya u Tḑanganedza (Gireidi ya T).

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhuḐamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza ḑo thoma u shuma nga ḑwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa liḑwalwa ḑa Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka liḑihi li pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero iḑwe na iḑwe i vhe na liḑwalwa ḑayo. Liḑwalo ili li khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha maḑwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzoḑhe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

1.2 NYANGAREDZO

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)* tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:
- (i) Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero iḑwe na iḑwe yo randelwaho;
- (ii) Liḑwalo ḑa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na ḑoḑea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
- (iii) Liḑwalo ḑa pholisi, Phurothokhoḑo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)* tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha
- (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya T-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002, na*
- (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhuḐamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharaḑhukhu ya b(i) na (ii) zwo faredza maḑwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a ḑo shandukiswa nga zwiḑuku nga zwiḑuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Tshandukiso iyi i ḑo thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.
- (i) Zwitatamennde zwa Thero/Sia ḑa u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;
- (ii) Liḑwalo ḑa pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfunzo Nyangaredzi, yo rwelwaho ḑari kha Nḑivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007;*

- (iii) Lĩnwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Lĩnwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Lĩnwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vha holefali, le la anqadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha Lĩnwalo la Pholisi la Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitela na u pfukela phanda zwa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*; na
- (v) Lĩnwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu) ya Lĩnwalo la pholisi, Thanziela ya Ntsha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (*Gireidi T-12*), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Lĩnwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitela na u pfukela phanda zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12*, na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Pholisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga* sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha *Ndima ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli Lĩnwalo*, zwi vhumba tshipida tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhezwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa *Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012)*. Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipida tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tshea mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitele na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo dxiimisaho nga zwothe.

1.3 NDIVHONYANGAREDZI YA KHARIKHULAMU YA AFRIKA TSHIPEMBE

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi bvisela khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa ndivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa ndivho na vhukoni nga ndila dzine dza disa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhulamu i tshuwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na ndivho yo goqombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashango dāvha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikonomi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha mirado na thalukanyo, musi hu tshi netshedzwa ndivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhotholowaho;
 - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya ntsha;
 - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
 - u netshedza vhatholi mbonwasia yo edanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.

- (c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya ṽ-12 tsho ḡitika nga milayo i tevhelaho:
- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayandinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani ḷa pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza eḡana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwoḡthe;
 - U guda nga u ḡidzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tuṽuwedza u ḡidzhenisa kha maitete a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou netshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
 - Nḡivho ya nḡha na vhukoni ha nḡha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumoṽuku/minimamu) a nḡivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi iṽwe na iṽwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya ṽea maimo a nḡha a swikeleaho kha thero dzoḡthe;
 - U bvela phanḡa: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi iṽwe na iṽwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanḡa u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
 - Pfanelo dza vhathu, vhuḡanganyi ha vhathu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhathu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitete na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhathu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuḷiki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitatamennde tsha Pholḷisi tsha Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa eḡana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, miṽwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiṽwe;
 - U dzhiela nḡha kana u ṽea ndeme sisiteme ya nḡivho yapo: u ṽanganedza lupfumo lwa ḡivhazwakale na ifa zwa shango ḷino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani ḷa u fhaṽa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
 - U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha maṽwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhugoḡombeli na zwiṽwe.
- (d) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya ṽ-12 tsho ḡiimisela u bvedeza vhagudi vhane vha kona u:
- topola kana u ṽalusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u ṽea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsho yo dziaho (u humbula nga nḡila yo vhibvaho);
 - shuma zwavhuḡi u woḡthe na musi u na vhaṽwe sa muraḡo wa tshigwada;
 - ḡilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga nḡila i pfaḡzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
 - kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
 - davhidzana nga nḡila i pfaḡzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga nḡila dzo fhambanaho;
 - shumisa saintsi na thekhinoḷodzhi nga nḡila i pfaḡzaho zwavhuḡi, hu na vhuḡifhinduleli siani ḷa mupo na mutakalo wa vhaṽwe; na
 - sumbedza u pfesesa ḷifhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga maṽwe maipfi, hu tea u ḡivhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo ḡiimisa nga yoḡthe.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani ja u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiñwe na tshiñwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadededzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vhona uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shunwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u nea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u nea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshifiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kilasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Mhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

1.4 U AVHELA TSHIFHINGA

1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ndila i tevhelaho:

Thero	Gireidi ya R (Awarara)	Gireidi ya 1-2 (Awarara)	Gireidi ya 3 (Awarara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	10	7/8	7/8
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma		2/3	3/4
Mbalo	7	7	7
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	6	6	7
• Ndivho ya Muteo	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Vhutsila na Mishumo ya Zwanja (Arts na Craft)	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1)	(1)	(1)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	23	23	25

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya R, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza nthesa kana gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 2 na gumofulu ja awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 1-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu ja awara dza 8 na gumotuku ja awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku ja awara dza 3 na gumofulu ja awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ndivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	6
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	5
Mbalo (Mathematics)	6
Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi	3, 5
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo	4
• Vhutsila (Creative Arts)	(1, 5)
• Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso	(1)
• Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano	(1, 5)
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27, 5

1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Sinia)

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nṽha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ndila i tevhelaho:

THERO	AWARA
Luambo lwa Hayani	5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4
Mbalo (Mathematics)	4, 5
Saintsi dza Mupo	3
Saintsi dza Matshilisano	3
Thekhinoḽodzhi	2
Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi	2
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Vhutsila na Mvelele	2
TSHIVHALOGUṼE	27, 5

1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nqila i tevhelaho:

Thero	U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awarara)
Luambo lwa Hayani	4.5
Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma	4.5
Mbalo	4.5
Ngudo ya Vhutshilo	2
Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha Tshigwada B - Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8 dza lɪnwalo ɪa pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na thodea dza mbekanyamaitete na u pfukela phanda zwa Tshitamennde tsha Kharikhulamamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya 1-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya lɪnwalo ɪa pholisi ɪo bulwaho afho ntha.	12 (awara 3x4)
TSHIVHALOGUṬE	27, 5

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi todeaho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho ntha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi toda u nekedza kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u nekedza idzi thero.

KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA KHA VHUIMO HA NṬHA

2.1 NYAMBO KHA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI TSHA KHARIKHUḌAMU NA U LINGA TSHA LUSHAKA

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha tshishumiswa tsha mvelele na tsha zwa lunako tshine tsha shumisiwa nga vhathu u itela u pfesesa ḷifhasi ḷine vha khou tshila khaḷo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḍi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana nḍivho, u bvisela khagala vhuvha havho, vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaṅwe na u langa shango ḷavho. Lu dovha lwa ṅea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanḍa zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri ḷifhasi ḷavho ḷi vhone ḷi ḷa khwine kha zwine ḷa vha zwone; ḷavhuḍi u fhirisa zwine ḷa vha zwone; ḷi tshi pfesesea u fhirisa zwine ḷa vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhaṭwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhaṭwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

2.1.1 Vhuimo ha nyambo

U guda luambo kha Vhuimo ha nṭha hu katelwa nyambo dzoṭhe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, sa, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenḍa, Xitsonga - na Luambo lwa Zwanda na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi. Nyambo idzi dzi nga gudwa kha maimo a nyambo o fhambanaho.

Luambo lwa Hayani ndi luambo lwa u thoma u wanwa nga vhagudi. Fhedziha, vhezhi ha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi gudisi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaṅwe kana dza vhagudi vhoṭhe vho ḍiṅwalisaho, fhedzi vha nga funza nthihi kana mbili dza nyambo kha vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani. Zwenezwoha, nga madzina uri Luambo lwa Hayani na uri Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma na hu tou ambiwa fhedzi maimo a vhukoni ha u funza luambo, hu si luambo lwapo (Hayani) kana lwe lwa wanwa (sa kha Nyambo dza u Engedza) lini. Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, zwi tea u ḍivhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune lini.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani vhu ṅekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa ṅea zwikili zwa mutheo wa u davhidzana na vhaṅwe vhathu zwine zwa ṭoḍea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa ṭoḍea kha u guda kha masia oṭhe a kharikhuḍamu. Hu na khwaṭhisedzo ya u funza zwikili zwa U thetshesha, U amba, U vhalo na U ṅwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu ṅekedza vhagudi vhukoni ha zwibveledzwa, u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha ṅekedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaṭhisedza kupfesesele kwa ḷifhasi ḷine vha tshila khaḷo. Fhedziha, khwaṭhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa U thetshesha na U amba u bva kha Gireidi ya 7 u ya phanḍa zwi fhasi ha khwaṭhisedzo ya tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa u vhalo na u ṅwala.

Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma (LET) zwi amba luambo lune lu si vhe lwa ḍamuni, fhedzi lune lwa shumiswa kha nyambedzano kha tshitshavha, zwi amba uri ndi luambo lwa u guda na u funza kha pfunzo. Kharikhuḍamu i ṅekedza thikhedzo yo khwaṭhaho kha vhagudi vhane vha ḍo shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma sa luambo lwa u guda na u funza. Matheloni a Gireidi ya 9 vhagudi avha vha tea u kona u shumisa Luambo lwa Hayani na Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma zwavhuḍi vhe na vhuḍifulufheli u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho hu tshi katelwa na u guda.

Afrika Tshipembe, vhagudi vhanzhi vha thoma u shumisa luambo lwa u engedza, English, sa Luambo lwa u Guda na u Funza (LGF). Hezwi zwi amba uri vha tea u swikelela kha vhuimo ha nṭha ha vhukoni ha English. Vha dovha vha tea u kona u vhalo zwavhuḍi nga English.

Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vhu dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vha vha si na ndivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miñwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bveledza vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bveledzwa zwikili zwa mutheo zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi ya 2 na ya 3 vha ranga nga u fhaṭa ndivho ya u vhala na u ñwala u bva henefha kha mutheo wa oraḷa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa ḷitheresi (u vhala na u ñwala) zwe vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nṭha, vhagudi vha bvela phanḁa na u khwaṭhisedza zwikili zwa U thetshelesa, U amba na U ñwala. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda lu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u ḁivha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwiuhuluhulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa nga ndila ine vha bveledza vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma. Hezwi zwi ḁo ita uri vhagudi vha bveledze zwikili zwa akhademi kha ulwo luambo, zwine vha ḁo tea u vha nazwo, vuhulu ho sedzwa thero dzine dza nga sa Saintsi dza Mupo, Mbalo, nz. dzine ha shumiswa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma musi hu tshi funzwa na u guda thero idzo.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi swika kha Vhuimo ha Nṭha, vha tea u vha vho no vha na ndivho yo ṭanḁavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, nga maanḁa ho sedzwa zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya ha maimo a nṭha. Fhedzi ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita nyambedzano kana u davhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musi vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma. Ngauralo, khaedu kha Vhuimo ha Nṭha ndi ya u dzudzanya thikhedzo u itela vhagudi avho khathihi na u vho na uri ṅetshedzo ya kharikhulamu i khou bvela phanḁa kha vhagudi avho na u swikelela zwikalo kana maimo sa zwe zwa tetsheliswa zwone kha Gireidi dza phanḁa. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga ndila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza nga ndila ya maimo a nṭha hu na ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musi vha tshi ya phanḁa na pfunzo dza nṭha kana kha ḷifhasi ḷa mushumo. Ngauralo, hu khou themendelwa uri, hune zwa konadzea, vhagudi kha Vhuimo ha Nṭha vha tea u gudiswa zwiteñwa zwithihi kha vuhvhili ha nyambo dzine dza ṅekedzwa kha tshikolo henefho kha mumono wa vhege mbili. Hezwi zwi amba uri, arali vhagudi vha tshi khou ita dibeithi kha Luambo lwa Hayani, na kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, vha tea u itavho dibeithi.

2.1.2 Zwikili zwa luambo

Kharikhulamu ya Luambo lwa Hayani yo vhekanywa u ya nga zwikili zwi tevhelaho:

1	U thetshelesa na U amba
2	U vhala na U ṭalela
3	U ñwala na U ṅekedza
4	Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo

2.1.3 Ngona dza u Funza Luambo

Ngona ya u funza luambo kha ano zwibveledzwa a ḁisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, vhudavhidzani, ṭhanganelano na zwi lumbamaho kha maitete.

Ngona yo ḁisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitete a vhudavhidzani vuhvhili hazwo zwo ḁitika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u sika zwibveledzwa. **Ngona yo ḁisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa** i funza vhagudi uri vha vhe vhavhali, vhañwali, vhasedzulusi na vhabveledzi vha zwibveledzwa vha re na vhukoni, vhuḁifulufheli na vhusedzesi. Zwi dzhia u thetshelesa, u vhala, u ṭalela na u sengulusa zwibveledzwa u itela u pfesesa uri zwithu zwo bveledzwa hani na uri mvelele dza hone ndi dzifhio. Nga u sedzulusa nga vhuronwane (ha tsatsaladzo), vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni

ha u ŧalusa zwibveledzwa. Zwibveledzwa zwo dziaho ndi zwiko zwa ndeme zwa magudiswa na nyimele kha u davhidzana, u guda ho ŧanganywaho na u funza nyambo. Maitete o teiwaho kha zwibveledzwa a dovha a bveledza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho u itela ndivho na vthathetsheshelesi. Kuitele ukwu ku mbo ŧi vha khagala nga u pfesesa uri zwibveledzwa zwi fhaŧwa hani.

Ngoni ya vhudavhidzani a amba uri musi hu tshi guda luambo, mugudi u tea u ŧivha nga maanda luambo lwo livhiwaho khalwo na zwikhala zwa u ŧowela na u bveledza ulwo luambo. Vhagudi vha guda u vhalo nga u dzulela u vhalo, vha guda u ŧwala nga u dzula vha tshi ŧwala. U funza luambo zwi tea nga ŧila ya u vangana, musi mudededzi a tshi khou sumbedza maitete avhuŧi, vhagudi vha ita ŧowenŧowe ya zwikili zwo teaho vha sa athu u shumisa zwikili izwi nga vhone vhane. Tshivhumbeo tsha ngudo iŧwe na iŧwe tshi tea u vha tshine tsha katela kiŧasi yoŧhe hu sa athu itwa ŧowenŧowe nga zwigawada na u shumisa zwikili zwiswa mugudi nga muthihi-muthihi.

Ngoni dza u shumisa maitete i shumiswa musi vhagudi vha tshi bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou ŧwala na tsha oraŧa. Vhagudi vha dzhenela maimo o fhambanaho a zwa u thetsheshelesi, u amba na maitete a u ŧwala. Vha tea u humbula nga ha vthathetsheshelesi na ndivho musi vhe kati na maitete haya. Izwi zwi ŧo vha thusa uri vha davhidzane na u amba zwine vha khou elekanya nga ŧila yone, tsumbo, u funza nga ha u ŧwalwa a zwi sedzi kha tshibveledzwa fhedzi lini, zwi ŧi sedzavho na ndivho na maitete a u ŧwala. Kha maitete a u ŧwala vhagudi vha gudiswa ŧila ya u bveledza mihumbulo, u elekanya nga ha ndivho na vthathetsheshelesi, u ŧwala mvetomveto, u dzudzanya mishumo yavho na u ŧekedza tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bvisela khagala kuhumbulele kwavho.

Ngoni dza u funza ŧitheretsha

Ndeme khulwane ya u vhalo ŧitheretsha kiŧasini a si u sokou vhalo fhedzi lini, ndi u bveledza u dzhiela nzhele ndeme ya kushumisele kwalwo kana kwo teaho kwa luambo lwo kunakiswaho, lu re khagala, lwa kuambeke, nahone zwa ŧalutshedzea nga ŧila i pfalesaho tshoŧhe. Musi vhezhi ha ŧitheretsha hu zwithu zwa u mvumvusa, u takadza, kana nzumbululo, vhaŧwali makone vha bveledza nganea, matambwa na zwirendo ngauri vha na mihumbulo, ngelekanyo na mafhungo, maitete, kuhumbulele na vhutendatenda zwine vha tama u kovhekana kana u dzumbululela vhane vha ŧo vhalo zwibveledzwa avho. U shumisa luambo nga ŧila ya khumbulelwa ndi iŧwe ŧa u dzumbulula, u khwaŧhisa na u ŧea mavhala a zwi bvaho mihumbuloni yavho.

U funza ŧitheretsha a zwo ngo leluwa na khathihi, fhedzi zwi a konŧa arali hu si na u ŧalusa nga muthu ene muŧe, u elekanya na u fhulufhedzea na mahumbulwa u bva kha vhone vhaŧe vhagudi. Arali vha sa guda u pfesesa ŧitheretsha nga vhone vhaŧe, a vha nga ŧo vha vho guda zwinzhi. Vhadededzi vha tea u sa ŧea ŧhalutshedzo na mihumbulo yavho ya ŧitheretsha, fhedzi kha vha tendele u dzhenelela ha vhagudi u ya nga hune zwa konadzea ngaho. U bvisela khagala kupfesesele kwawe a zwi na ndavha uri ndi zwone kana a si zwone. I tou vha ŧila ine muvhali a toŧa u bvisela khagala kupfesesele kwawe.

Maga a vhuŧi a u funza ŧitheretsha nga ŧila yone a nga katela zwiŧwe kana zwoŧhe zwa zwi tevhelaho:

- U ita nga ŧila dzoŧhe u vhone uri bugu dza ŧitheretsha dzi vhalesiwe kiŧasini hu si khou awelwa ha itwa muŧwe mushumo na khathihi. Izwi zwi so ngo fhira vhege mbili. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi vha vhe na mihumbulo wo ŧambaho nga ha zwine zwa khou bvelela buguni vha tshi kha ŧi tou bva fhasi nayo. U fhedzesa tshifhinga tshilapfu kha u vhalo tshibveledzwa/bugu zwi a ŧi thithisa kha u pfesesa havhuŧi mudzedze wa nganetshelo na puloto. Dziŧwe kiŧasi dzi a kona u vhalo zwibveledzwa dzi si khou thusiwa. Zwi tea u ŧuŧuwedzwa hezwi. *Vhurendi* vhu tea u gudiswa, hu si *zwirendo*. Kha vha vhaŧe zwirendo zwinzhi kiŧasini, vha vhone uri vhagudi vha kona u ŧwala zwirendo nga vhone vhaŧe.

- Tsenguluso yo dziaho ya zwibveledzwa ndi mushumo wo tetshelwaho maimo a yunivesithi, zwo ralo vhagudi kha vhuno vhuimo a vha tei u guda tsenguluso ya zwibveledzwa zwi kha maimo o angalalesaho lini. Fhedzika muhumbulo wothe wa u funza litheretsha ndi u sumbedza vhagudi uri Luambo lwa Hayani lu nga shumiswa hu na nzhele, vhuṭali, khumbulo na vhuḍi. Hezwi zwi amba u vha na vhusedzesi ha uri litheretsha i sikwa hani, ya shumiswa hani na u dzudzanyululwa hafhu u itela u bvisela khagala na u khwaṭhisedza zwine zwa khou ambiwa. Mishumo iyo i nga kwama u sedzulusa u vha hone na u sa vha hone ha zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, uri ndi zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo zwifhio zwo nangiwo nga muṅwali na uri ndi ngani; tshivhumbeo tsha mafhungo na u ṅwala pharagirafu, kana tshivhumbeo tsha zwirendo, kunangele kwa maipfi, zwiṭuṭuwedzi u buḑekanya na tshibveledzwa; kushumisele kwa zwiḡa, mubvumo na muvhala zwo teaho. Vhunzhi ha mushumo uyu wo ḡisendeke kha litheretsha, fhedzi u sengulusa mutalo muṅwe na muṅwe wa tshibveledzwa zwi kwasha ndeme yatsho.
- Vhukoni ha u ṅwala vhu tea u ṭumekanywa na u guda litheretsha. Mishumo ya u ṅwala ine ya ṭoda u pfesesiwa ha litheretsha ine ya khou vhalwa i a thusa vhukuma kha u swikelela maimo a u takalela zwa vhusiki kha vhagudi. Nyambedzano kiḡasini dzi a vha dzavhuḡi arali muṅwe na muṅwe a tshi dzhenelela a shela mulenzhe. Fhedzi nyambedzano dza kiḡasini dzi no livhisa kha mishumo ya u ṅwala dzi ḡisa ndivho na mbuelo yavhuḡi.
- Tsha u fhedzisa, ndi zwa ndeme u sumbedza uri litheretsha a si mafhungo a uri phindulo dzone ndi dzifhio lini: muhumbulo wa uri, tsumbo, tshirendo tshi nga kona u amba zwiṅwe na zwiṅwe arali muthu a tshi nga kona u zwi sumbedza, zwi nga vho amba uri litheretsha ndi mazwifhi nahone zwi ita uri muthu a vhe na kuelekanyeke ku si na ndavha na uri litheretsha i shuma hani. Tshibveledzwa tshoṭhe tsho fhelela tshi na zwine tsha amba, hu si zwipiḡapiḡa zwatsho lini. U vhalwa tshibveledzwa nga ṅḡila yavhuḡi zwi ita uri zwo ṅwalwaho zwi kone u ṭalusea, u sikea na u dzhiea nga muthu nga u shumisa maitete one a u sedzulusa.

Dziṅwe dza ngona dza litheretsha dzine dza nga shumiswa musi hu tshi funzwa u pfesesa zwiṅwe zwa ndeme zwa litheretsha **ndi ngona ya ndunzhendunzhe, ya muṅwali, ya thero na ya lushaka lwa litheretsha**. Ngona idzi dzi nga ṭanganyiswa.

Kha **ngona ya ndunzhendunzhe maitete** ndi hune vhagudi vha nga ita ṭhoḡisiso vha ṭanganyisa tshikhala kana tshifhinga tsha litheretsha na zwiwo zwo iteaho kale kana zwa ḡivhazwakale zwo iteaho nga tshenetsho tshifhinga.

Kha **ngona ya muṅwali** vhagudi vha nga shela mulenzhe kha u guda nga ha muṅwali, nga maanḡa ho sedzeswa kha vhurendi, vha ṭumanya vhurendi hawe na tshifhinga tsha ḡivhazwakale tshenetsho.

Kha **ngona ya thero** vhagudi vha nga lavhelesa thero dzine dza nga sa vhulamukanyi, u bvelela, lufuno, vhugevhenga, nz. Kha vhunzhi ha zwirendo kana tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha vha dovha vha zwi ṭumanya na nyimele ya kutshilele kwa ḡuvha liṅwe na liṅwe. Vha nga kona u dzhia tsheo nga ha nyito dza vhaanewa na u amba nga ha thero.

Kha **ngona ya lushaka (lwa litheretsha)** vhagudi vha nga khethekanya, u fanyisa na u fhambanyisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, tsumbo, phambano vhukati ha puloto kha nganea/nganeapufhi/ḡirama/ngano.

Ngona dza u funza kushumisele kwa luambo

U funza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi tea u sedzesa kha ṅḡila ine luambo lwa shumiswa ngayo na zwine zwa nga itwa nga luambo, tsumbo, zwine zwithu zwa amba zwone, u shumana na thaidzo na zwitakalelwa, u ṭuṭuwedza khonani na vhashumisani, khathihi na u sima matshilisano o pfumaho. U funza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi tea u vha ṅḡila ya u ita uri zwithu zwi itee nga ngona.

U funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo/zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwi tea u ḑisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, maitele a vhudevhidzani na u vanganya.

Milayo i tevhelaho i tea u dzhielwa nḑha musi hu tshi funzwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo:

- Girama i tea u funzwa u itela u vhumba zwibveledzwa musi zwi kha nyimele yazwo - nga iḑwe nḑila i kwamana na luambo lwa vhukumakuma.
- Kushumisele kwa girama a ku tei u sedzana fhedzi na kusengulusele kwa mafhungo magede - i tea u ḑalutshedza nḑila ine mafhungo ayo a dzudzanywa ngayo u fhaḑa tshibveledzwa nga u angaredza u fana na zwiḑori, maanea, marifhi, mivhigo, nz, zwine vhagudi vha guda u vhala na u ḑwala musi vhe tshikoloni.
- Hu tea u shumiswa zwithu zwine zwa tendisea zwi no nga sa mufhindulano, inthaviyu - zwi tea u ḑuḑuwedzwa.
- Kha hu ḑumanywe zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na kushumisele kwa luambo nga nḑila dzo fhambanaho kha nyimele dza matshilisano dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, u bvisela vhuḑiwa kana mihumbulo khagala, u ḑivhadza vhathu, u amba kana u vhiga nga ha zwithu, nyito, zwiwo kana vhathu kha mupo, zwa tshifhinga tsha zwino kana tshifhinga tshi ḑaho; u ita khumbelo; u ḑekedza makumedzwa; u ḑea zwiḑiwa kana zwinwiwa na u tenda kana u landula zwavhuḑi; u ḑea na u fhindula ndaela; u fanyisa na u fhambanyisa zwithu.
- Kha hu shumiswe nyito dza kijasini dzine dza elana na tshivhumbeo tsha luambo lune lwa khou shumiswa, tsumbo, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho na maanea a u anetshela na u ḑwala muvhigo; mamudi a thendelo na maanea a u vhuisa muhumbulo.
- Kha hu sedzeswe mishumo ya ndeme. U kuvhanganya nḑivho ya milayo ya girama a zwi tou amba uri zwi nga sia zwi khou konisa vhagudi u shumisa luambo nga nḑila ine ya ḑadza. Vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa milayo ya girama kha kuvhumbele kwa mafhungo avho uri a vhe na mudzio wo khwaḑhaho vhukuma uri zwine vha amba kana u ḑwala zwi ambe.

2.2 TSHIFHINGA TSHO AVHELWAHO LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

U ya nga nzudzanyo ya Phoḑisi, tshifhinga tsha u funza tsho avhelwaho Luambo lwa Hayani ndi awara 5, ngeno kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma hu awara 4 nga vhege. Honeha, kha Vhuimo ha Nḑha, zwikolo zwine zwa shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedzedza lwa u Thoma sa luambo lwa u guda na u funza, hu khou themendelwa u avhelwa awara 5 kha luambo ulwo, na awara 4 kha Luambo lwa Hayani. Zwikolo zwine zwa shumisa luambo lwa u Engedza sa luambo lwa u guda zwi teaha u avhela awara 5 kha lwonolwo luambo.

Magudiswa oḑhe a luambo a gudiswa kha sekele ya vhege mbili (awara dza 10 (8)). **Vhadededzi a vha tei u tou fombe kha heyi sekele, vha i shumisa yo tou ralo naho zwi sa anani na nyimele yavho. Fhedzi vha tea u vhone uri nangoho zwikili zwa luambo, nga maanda u vhala na u ḑwala, zwi khou dzhielwa nḑha tshifhinga tshoḑhe.** Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho kha Gireidi ya dza 7- 9 ndi vhege dza 36. Vhege nḑa dzo vhetshelwa mulingo - vhege mbili dza mulingo wa Fulwi na dziḑwe vhege mbili dza mulingo wa mafheloni a ḑwaha (Nyendavhusiku).

Tsumbatshifhinga i tea u ita uri nga vhege hu vhe na pheriodo mbili dzi no ḑa khathihi dzi tsini na tsini. Kha mumono/sekele wa vhege mbili tshifhinga tshi tevhelaho tsho avhelwa zwikili zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa anganyiswa zwone afha fhasi:

Tshifhinga tsho themedelwaho kha Luambo lwa u Guda na u Funza

ZWIKILI	U AVHELWA HA TSHIFHINGA NGA SEKELE YA VHEGE MBILI (AWARA)		
	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
*U thetshesela na U amba (Oraḷa)	Awara 2		
*U vhala na U ṭalela	Awara 3 na minetse dza 30 (Awara 1 na minetse dza 45 u itela tholokanyonḡivho (u pfesesa) na awara 1 u itela zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha)		
*U ṅwala na U ṅekedza	Awara 3 na minetse dza 30		
Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo	Awara 1		
	*Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwo vanganywa/ṭanganywa kha tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho tsha zwikili zwiraru zwi re afho ṅṭha. Hu dovha ha vha na tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u guda ha fomaḷa. Zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya zwo dzheniswa kha zwikili na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi ṭoḡeaho kha U thetshesela na U amba, kha U vhala na U ṭalela, kha U ṅwala na U ṅekedza.		

Tshifhinga tsho themedelwaho kha Luambo lwa khombekhombe

ZWIKILI	U AVHELWA HA TSHIFHINGA NGA SEKELE YA VHEGE MBILI (AWARA)		
	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
*U thetshesela na U amba (Oraḷa)	Awara 2		
*U vhala na U ṭalela	Awara 3 (Awara 1 na minetse dza 30 u itela tholokanyonḡivho (u pfesesa) na awara 1 na minetse dza 30 u itela zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha)		
*U ṅwala na U ṅekedza	Awara 2		
Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo	Awara 1		
	*Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwo vanganywa/ṭanganywa kha tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho tsha zwikili zwiraru zwi re afho ṅṭha. Hu dovha ha vha na tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u guda ha fomaḷa. Zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya zwo dzheniswa kha zwikili na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi ṭoḡeaho kha U thetshesela na U amba, kha U vhala na U ṭalela, kha U ṅwala na U ṅekedza.		

2.3 ZWISHUMISWA ZWA THIKHEDZO ZWA U FUNZA NA U GUDA

Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwi tevhelaho kha u guda Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi dza 7 - 9:

GIREIDI DZA 7 - 9	
ZWISHUMISWA ZWA NDEME	
Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzo randelwaho - Gaidi ya Mudededzi na Bugu ya Mugudi	✓
Nganea	✓
Nganeapfufhi	✓
Ngano (Folukulo)	✓
Dirama	✓
Vhurendi	✓
Thalusamaipfi	✓
ZWISHUMISWA ZWA MIDIA	
Gurandza	✓
Magazini	✓
Nyambedzano dza radio/dirama	✓
Mbekanyamushumo dza thelevisini/dirama/dokumenthari	✓

Vhadededzi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vha tea u vha na:

- Liṅwalo la Tshitamennde tsha Phojisi ya Kharikhulamu na u Linga
- Phojisi ya Luambo Pfunzoni
- Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzi shumiswaho nga vhagudi na dziṅwe bugupfarwa sa zwiko zwa u engedza kha idzo dzo randelwaho
- Dikishiṅari/thalusamaipfi (luambo luthihi, nyambo mbili, nyambo nnzhi, thesorasi)
- Bugu dzo randelwaho dza tshaka dza litheretsha
- Zwishumiswa zwo fhambanaho zwa midia: gurandza, magazini, burotsha, fuḷaya, nz.
- U kona u swikelela kha thusedzi dza u tou vhona/thetshelesa dzine dza nga shumiswa kiḷasini
- Zwiṅwe zwiko zwa midia (zwo fhambanaho zwa gurandza, magazini na burotsha)

Zwishumiswa zwa kiḷasini

- Vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwi dzhenisaho vhuimo ho fhambanaho ha u vhala, tsumbo: u nangwa ha bugu dza u vhala dzi re na khophi dzo linganaho dza zwibveledzwa kha vhuimo vhuṅwe na vhuṅwe kiḷasini.
- Vhunzhi ha zwishumiswa zwa midia: gurandza, magazini, burotsha, fuḷaya, khungedzelo, phosiṅara, ṅdivhadzo, nz.
- Thusedzi dza u thetshelesa khathihi na u vhonwa

KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

3.1 NYANGAREDZO YA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO - MAITELE NA ZWIṬIRATHEDZHI, VHULAPFU NA LUSHAKA ZWA TSHIBVELEDZWA

3.1.1 U thetshesela na U amba

U thetshesela na U amba ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda kha thero dzoṭhe. Nga U thetshesela na U amba, vhagudi vha kuvhanganya na u ita mafhungo, u fhaṭa ṅdivho, u tandulula thaidzo na u bvsela khagala mihumbulo na kuvhonele kwa zwithu. Zwikili zwa u thetshesela zwa ndeme zwi thusa vhagudi u ḍivha ndeme na vuvha zwo angaredzwaho kha zwibveledzwa na khaedu kha luambo lwa u fhuredzela na u dzhia sia U thetshesela na U amba zwo fhambana, fhedzi ndi zwikili zwivhili zwi tikedzanaho. Vhuvhili hazwo zwi dzula zwi hone kiḷasini naho lu si lwa fomaḷa musi vhagudi vha tshi ṭanganedza kana u amba mafhungo. U thetshesela na U amba ha fomaḷa ha zwivhumbeo zwo nangiwaho, sa dibeithi, hu ṭoda u funza ho dziaho vhukuma. U thetshesela na U amba ha fomaḷa na hu si ha fomaḷa ho vangana na u vhala, u ṅwala na ṅdowendowe ya luambo, nahone u amba hu nga ḍi ṅea tshibveledzwa tshivhumbeo tsha oraḷa (sa u vhalela ṅṭha).

Maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u thetshesela

Ndaele ya u thetshesela i anzela u shuma zwavhuḍi nga u tevhedza zwiṅwe zwa maitele a u thetshesela. Heyi ndi nyito ine ya dzhia maimo mararu ane a sumbedza zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u thetshesela zwi imaho nga zwoṭhe u itela u pfesesa na u wana mulaedza wa tshipitshi na zwiṅwe zwivhumbeo zwa u thetshesela. A si ḷiga ḷinwe na ḷinwe ḷa maitele ḷine ḷa ḍo shumiswa kha nyimele iṅwe na iṅwe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha vha vha tshi khou thetshesela ṭhalutshedzo yo rekodiwaho vha ḍo tea u ranga nga nyito ya **u rangela u thetshesela** hune ha ṭuṭula u thetshesela hu na ṅdivho ha dovha ha vha thusa u ḍikwamanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u thetshesela** dzi vha thusa u elelwa zwoṭhe nga vhuḍalo na u ela vhuḍi ha mulaedza. **Nga murahu ha u vhala** hu nga ita uri vhagudi vha fhindule nga ha zwe vha zwi pfa vhe kha nyambedzano.

Ṅdowedzo dza tholokanyonḍivho ya u thetshesela na u linga zwi ri ṅea tshikhala tsha u gudisa u thetshesela.

U rangela u thetshesela hu ḍivhadza vhagudi nga ha nyimele ya u thetshesela. Hu vusuludza ṅdivho yavho ya kale nga ha ṭhoho na u vha dzudzanyela u thetshesela.

- U ṭuṭula/karusa ṅdivho ya siangane hu sa athu thetshesesiwa
- U humbulela zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga ha zwiwo zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho
- U shuma nga maipfi a ndeme kha ḍivhaipfi i so ngo ḍowelwaho nga vhagudi
- Mudededzi a nga setha mbudziso thangeli dza u thetshesela u itela u sedzulusa tshenzhemo ya vhagudi
- Vhagudi vha tea u ḍidzudzanya nga u vha na tshomedzo dzi ngaho sa penisela na mabambiri a u ṅwalela.

Nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshesela - u vhudzisa, u ḍivha, u fanyisa, u ṅwala notsi, u ṭalutshedzela: Vhagudi vhai

- Sengulusa
- Mulaedza

- muambi na
- vhuṭanzi ha muambi
- U ita vhuṭumani ha muhumbulo
- U wana ṭhalutshedzo
- U vhudzisa mbudziso
- U humbulela na u khwaṭhisedza mahumbulwa
- U vhuisa muhumbulo na u ṭhaṭhuvha

Nga murahu ha u thetshesela hu tevhela tshenzhemo ya u thetshesela. Vhagudi vha:

- Vhudzisa mbudziso
- Amba nga zwo ambiwaho nga muambi
- Sedzulusa notsi
- Vha nweledza zwo nekedziwaho nga u tou amba
- Vha fhirisela mafhungo u bva kha oraḷa u ya kha u tou ṛwala, tsumbo, u shumisa mafhungo u ḷebuḷa dayagiramu.
- Sengulusa na u ṭhaṭhuvha zwe vha zwi pfa
- Shumisa mafhungo maswa na ṅdivho ya murahu
- Dzhia tsheo; u ṭhaṭhuvha u nea muhumbulo; u fhindula nga ṅdila ya vhudzivha

NDILA DZO FHAMBANAHO DZA U THETSHELESA	
U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho	<p>U thetshelesa, hu si u tou pfa muungo wa zwine zwa khou ambiwa, ndi zwone zwa ndeme kha u űea phindulo ya vhuḏali kha ḷifhasi ḷo ri tangaho. Kha ḷifhasi ḷine thekhinoḷodzhi ya ri ḑisela vhunzhi ha mibvumo, maipfi, muzika na u amba, u guda u thetshelesa fhedzi kha zwine zwa vha zwa ndeme kana zwi no shuma ndi zwa ndeme. Vhunzhi ha zwe zwa dodombedzwa afha fhasi, zwine zwa bvelela kha maimo o fhambanaho a maitele a u thetshelesa o bulwaho afho nḥa zwi ḑo vha zwi sa ḑivhiwi nga vhagudi vha re kha vhuimo uvhu na uri vhagudi vha tea u shuma fhedzi na maitele ane vha pfa uri kiḷasi dzavho dzi ḥoḑa u shumisa one.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḥuḥuwedza/nyanyula nḑivho ya siangane u sa athu u thetshelesa • U ḑivha ndivho ya muambi • U űea vhuḅvha ha muthu hoḥthe kha mushumo wa u thetshelesa na u sumbedza dzangalelo • U ḥoḑa ḥhalutshedzo • U sedzulusa u pfesesea ha mulaedza nga u ita vhuḥumekanyi, u humbulela na u kwhaḥisedza zwo humbulelwaho, u humbulela, u ḥhaḥuvha na u humbula • U űwala notsi dzi no amba, u űea mavhala, u mepa, u khethekanya, u nweledza, u ita mutevhe wa u sedzulusa, u ḥalutshedza • U pfesesa milaedza i bvaho kha muambi • U dzhiela nzhele nyimele na ḥhalutshedzo na mishumo ya maipfi • U ḑivha, u ḥalusa na u ḥhaḥuvha milaedza • U pfesesa ndaela, masia na maitele • U topola mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U ita uri u pfesese mafhungo: u vhambedza, u ḥthonifha ndaela, u ḑadza kha magake, u wana phambano, u swaya zwipiḑa, u pfukisa mafhungo, u tevhekanya, u fanyisa, u pfa ḥhalutshedzo • U tevhelela zwe zwa űekedzwa nga: u fhindula mbudziso, notsi dza tsedzuluso, u vhekanya mihumbulo, u nweledza, u bvisela khagala, u vhuisa muhumbulo, u amba kana u űwala
Tholokanyoḑivho ya U thetshelesa na U amba	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dovha u anetshela tshihḥori • U humbula zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho kha tshibveledzwa • U vhuisa muhumbulo kha vhuḑi na milaedza kha tshibveledzwa • U vhuisa muhumbulo kha siteriothaiphi na huriwe u dzhia masia • U amba nga vhabvumbedzwa, puloto na fhethuvhupo • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wau • U bvisela khagala mbudziso
U thetshelesa u itela u sengulusa ha vhudzivha na u ḥhaḥuvha	<p>Vhunzhi ha maitele o dodombedzwaho afha fhasi a thusa kha u guda zwibveledzwa zwa ḷitheretsha, khungedzelo na maḥwalo a zwa polotiki. Nga murahu ha mushumo wa u thetshelesa, vhadededzi vha űekedzwa tshifhinga tsha nyambedzano, fhedzi ndi zwa ndeme u dzhia mishumo iyi ya itiwa ya u tou űwala. Ha tou bviswa tshipiḑa tshihḥuku kha mubvumo wa luimbo lwa filimu Tshipiḑa tshenetsho tshi nga shumiswa u thoma maanea a nganetshelo (“Naa no pfa mini? Edzisani u wana uri zwi amba mini). U nangwa ha maipfi a tshivhalo a no nyanyula kha tshipitshi kana kha tshirendo tshe tsha vhalwa zwi nga dzheniswa kha mushumo wa u űwala u elanaho na zwi re ngomu mafhungoni. U dzhenisa maipfi kha tshitamennde tsho fhambanaho na zwe zwa ambiwa kha tshipitshi; kana u shumise maipfi au kha tshirendo uri u pfesese maipfi zwavhuḑi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḑivha na u ḥalutshedzela luambo lwa u kwengweledza, lwa nyanyuwo na lwa u fhuredzela, u dzhia sia, luvhengelambiluni na u vhona zwithu nga iḥo ḷithihi • U fhambanya vhuḑati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwa zwithu • U sumbedza u ḑivha na u ḥalutshedzela thounu, luvhilo na kushumisele kwa luambo. • U fhindula nga ha tshitaila, thounu na ridzhisiḥa na u ḥhaḥuvha nga nḑila yone • U pfesesa kutevhekanele kwone kwa mafhungo • U haḥula na u űea vhuḥanzi • U humbulela na u anganyela masiandaitwa • U fhindula nga ha kushumisele kwa luambo, u nanga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele kwa maipfi

NDILA DZO FHAMBANAHO DZA U THETSHELESA

U thetshelesa u itela u takalela na vhukwamani	<p>Mishumo iyi ya u thetshelesa i shumiswa zwavhuḁi kha dibeithi, nyambedzano ya zwigwada zwiṭuku na kha nyambedzano ya tshivhumbeo tshinwe na tshinwe. U vhona zwipiḁa zwa filimu zwi a thusa u sengulusa mbonalo sa zwe zwa tevhekanywa afho fhasi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fhindula nzulele dza vhudavhidzani • U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana kha khaseledzo • U imelela vhuimo hau • U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela uri vhudavhidzani vhu bvele phanḁa • U fhindula kha luambo, ngafhadzo, u ṭanganya maṭo na luambo lwa muvhili • U sumbedza u pfesesa vhushaka vhukati ha luambo na mvelele nga u sumbedza ṭhonifha milayo ya mvelele • U fhindula kha zwivhuya zwa tshibveledzwa tsha oraḁa, tsumbo: mutevhetsindo, luvhilo, zwi ḁiswaho nga mibvumo, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo.
---	---

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa vhune ha tea u shumiswa sa tholokanyondivho dza u thetshelesa

MUSHUMO	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa, tsumbo, tshitori, inthaviyu, matambwa, mivhigo ya mafhungo	Maipfi a 130-180/ u ya kha minethe 5	Maipfi a 180-230/ u ya kha minethe miṭanu 5	Maipfi a 230-180/ u ya kha minethe miṭanu 5
Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwa tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa, tsumbo, ndivhadzo, zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo, ndaela, masia	Maipfi a 50-60/ minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 60-70/ minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 70-90/ minethe 1-2
Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala/zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala wo tou fombe	Maipfi a 130-180	Maipfi a 180-230	Maipfi a 230-280

U amba

Kha Vhuimo ha Nṭha vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kana u pfumbudzwa u amba hu si na vhuleme, zwi pfalaho nahone zwi pfadzaho sa izwi hu zwone zwithu zwa ndemesa zwa vhutshilo havho, hu tshi katelwa vhuvha ha muthu na nyaluwo ya phurofeshinala. U sika vhuḁifulufheli uvhu ndi zwa ndeme u fhira inwevho thekiniki kana vhungole ha u amba na vhatu. Vhagudi vha tea u ḁivha uri musi vha tshi amba, a hu nga vhi na u seiwa kana u holedzwa, vha tea u fulufhedziswa uri musi vha tshi amba vhadededzi vha ḁo vha tikedza lwo fhelelaho na u vha ṭuṭuwedza tshifhinga tshoṭhe.

Vhagudi kha Vhuimo ha Nṭha vha tea u funzwa vhunzhi ha thekiniki dza mutheo wa u kona u ita tshipitshi tshavhuḁi. Mudededzi ha tei u fhelela mbilu vhagudi, nga maanḁa ho sedzwa ṭhoḁea kana khaedu dzine dza vhangwa nga nyofho dza vhudavhidzani dzine vha vha vho lavhelesana nadzo.

Maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u amba

Kufunzele kwa u amba ku tea u katela ndivho ya maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa vhudavhidzani (vhuṭala, u rifureisa, u bvisa kana u vhuwedzwa, u sumbedza, u edzisela, mibvumo na u humbela thuso). Kha u funza maitele a u amba hu na zwipiḁa zwi tevhelaho:

- U pulana - u ṭoḁisisa na u dzudzanya
- U ita ndowendowe na u nekeda

U pulana - u tɔɔsisa na u dzudzanya

Vhagudi vha tea u sumbedza u pulana - zwikili zwa u tɔɔsisa na u dzudzanya u itela u ŋekedzwa ha orala nga:

- u shumisa ridzhisiṭa yone, tshitaila na ipfi u ya nga ha vhathetshelesi, ndivho, vhuvha na muhumbulo muhulwane
- U shumisa luambo lwone (kunangele kwa maipfi) nga
 - U shumisa maiti a nyito, hu tshi vanganywa na maṭaluli na maḡadzisi u itela u ŋea tshiimo tshone, Ṭhanḡavhudzo na ṭhaluso i gobolaho musi hu ambiwa, tsumbo, tshipitshi, u anetshele mafhungo, dibeithi
 - U shumisa ndivho ya mabulazwithihi na mafhambanyi, homonimi na u shumisa ipfi ḷithihi vhudzuloni ha ḷifurase.
 - U shumisa maipfi mapambwa, o tou waniho henefho na maipfi maswa
 - U shumisa luambo lwa figara (figa dza muambo, maidioma, mirero) thounu, ḷimudi kan miswaswo
 - U shumisa pfufhifhadzo
 - U shumisa midzi, thangi na mitshila
 - U shumisa mbeu, vhunzhi na ṭhukhufhadzo
 - U shumisa digirii dza mbambedzo ya maṭaluli na maḡadzisi
- U sumbedza u dzhiela nzhele kushumisele kwone kwa luambo nga:
 - U ŋea mbuno na u bvisela khagala kuvhonele kwa ene muṅe kwa zwithu
 - U shumisa ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho na ṭhalutshedzo ya u tou humbulela
 - U bvisela khagala zwa ndeme, maime, u dzhia sia, u sedza zwithu nga iṭo ḷithihi (siteriothaiphi), luambo lwa u nyanyula, lwa u kwengweledza na lwa u fhuredzela;
- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa zwa zwibveledzwa sa ṭhalusamaipfi na thesorasi u nanga ḡivhaipfi yone i no shuma na u ita ṅetshedzo nga u shumisa notsi na propo, zwa u pfa khathihi na u vhoṅwa na/kana zwa u vhonwa, thusedzi na girafu u itela u khwaṭhisa lutamo na vhuronwane ha mikumedzo

U ita ndowendowe na u ŋekedza

Vhagudi vha tea u kona u ita ndowendowe na u sumbedza zwikili zwa u ŋekedza zwa orala nga:

- U amba o sedza vhathetshelesi maṭoni
- U shumisa zwiko/zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwo teaho zwe zwa ṭoliwa
- Zwi katelaho mbuno na tsumbo nnzhi u ya nga ha ṭhoḡea dza mushumo wo ṅewaho.
- U shumisa mathomo a no nyanyula na magumo a re na maanḡa; u bveledza mihumbulo na u ŋea thikhedzo nga ṅḡila ya u tevhelelea; u amba mbuno fhedzi kha tshipitshi wa litsha u bva kha mudzedze, u dovholola hu so ngo teaho na kushumisele kwa maipfi nga ṅḡila yo kalulaho lune a vho sala a si na ndeme.

- U bveledza mihumbulo na u ḡaḡa - magudiswa ndi a vhukuma, a vhusiki, a ḡumekanaho, a sumbedzaho mveledziso i lunzhedanaho na nzudzanyao ya mbuno, tsumbo na mihumbulo
- U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa u dzudzanya mafhungo, sa u lunzhedza, u shumisa ḡhoho, mvelelo na zwiitisi, u fhambanyisa na u fanyisa, u tandulula thaidzo, u ḡivhadza na u kwengweledza
- U shumisa u shandukisa ipfi hu re hone
- U ḡekedza na u bveledza thikhedzo ya mihumbulo yau zwavhuḡi na u nanga lushaka lwone lwa vhuḡanzi (tsumbo, mbalombalo (tshitatisitiki), vhuḡanzi, nzulele iyo) zwine zwa swikelela zwiga zwo tewaho zwa ndingo dza vhuḡanzi, zwi tshi katela na vhudzivha, ndeme na u tshimbilelana hazwo na nyimele na vha ḡanganedzaho mafhungo
- U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwo teaho zwa u amba na vathu kana u dovholola: (tsumbo: ‘vhanna na vhafumakadzi; ndi tea u ombedzela uri...’)
- U shumisa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwo teaho.
 - Zwivhumbeo zwa maiti na matikedzi u bvisela khagala tshifhinga na ḡimudi nga vhuronwane.
 - U shumisa thinwaipfi dza muambo u bvisela khagala vhudavhidzani ha oraḡa ha ḡivha ḡinwe na ḡinwe.
- U shumisa mbudziso dzi sa ḡoḡi phindulo, u awela, ndovhololo.
- U shumisa thekiniki dza u amba na dza u sa amba (tsumbo, thounu, u bvisa ipfi/moduḡesheni kana muungo, vojumu, u elela/thempfo, u vhumba mafurase, u shumisa maḡo, u amba nga tshifhaḡuwo, u amba nga zwiga na luambo lwa muvhili) kha mikumedzo.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho	U ḡea mafhungo/u luvhelela/u ḡekana na u kwhaḡhisedza kuvhonele kana kuhumbulele <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga ḡhoho yone ya tzedzuluso <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kha hu vhonele zwiḡwe zwi ḡeaho vhuḡanzi ha u ḡoḡisisa - Tshivhumbeo tsho teaho (mathomo, mutumbu na magumo) - U anana na ḡhoho ya mafhungo hu pfadzaho - Khanedzano kana kuvhonele ku karusaho kana u ḡokonya u nyanyulea mihumbuloni ya avho vhaḡwe - Mihumbulo yo lundwaho tshidele i sumbedzaho u dzhiela nzhele vthathetshesesi na ndivho
Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	U ḡekedza tshipitshi hu si na u pulana/tevhekanya nga u ḡavhanya/shumisa thekiniki dza tshipitshi nga tshifhinga tshḡuku tsho ḡewaho <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsho teaho (mathomo, mutumbu na magumo) • U anana na ḡhoho ya mafhungo • U shumisa thounu, u langa ipfi, luvhilo, u amba nga maḡo, kuimele, ngafhadzo • Ridzhisiḡa na thounu zwi anane na vthathetshesesi • U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo teaho, i vhuedzaho na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo • Zwi ambiwaho zwi vhe zwipfufhi, fhedzi zwi vhuedzaho

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
U vhala ho lugiselwaho (u vhalela nṱha)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza u pfesesa mafhungo a vhaliwaho • Mafhungo o ṅwalwaho a vhaliwa nga u tou elela • Ipfi ndi ḽi pfallaho zwavhuḽi • Maipfi a tou buletshedzwa zwavhuḽi • U amba a tshi ita a tshi awela nga ṅḽila yone • U omelela kha u fhaṱa vhushaka havhuḽi (raphoo) na vha ṱanganedzaho mafhungo • U nanga tshipiḽa tsha mafhungo tshi vhaliwaho hu tshi dzhiela nzhele vha ṱanganedzaho mafhungo • Vhulapfu ha tshipiḽa tshi vhaliwaho ndi ho teaho
U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho (u vhalela nṱha)	<p>U ṅekana tshibveledzwa tsho ṅwalwaho nga ene muṅe kana nga muṅwe; u itela u ḽimvumvusa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza u pfesesa mafhungo a vhaliwaho • Mafhungo o ṅwalwaho a vhaliwa nga u tou suvhelela • Ipfi ndi ḽi pfallaho zwavhuḽi • Maipfi a tou buletshedzwa zwavhuḽi • U amba a tshi ita a tshi awela nga ṅḽila yone • U pfiwa zwavhuḽi nga vhathetshelesi • Tshipiḽa tsha mafhungo tshi vhaliwaho tshi dzhiela nzhele vha ṱanganedzaho mafhungo • Vhulapfu ha tshipiḽa tshi vhaliwaho ndi ho teaho
Dibeithi	<p>U ṱaṱa nga ha kuvhonele kwo fhambanaho nga ha ṱhoho yo nangiwaho i tshi ndi tshivhumbeo tsha oraḽa tsha fomaḽa tsha u ṱalelwa kana u dzhenelelwa nga nnyi na nnyi.</p> <p>Kutshimbidzele kwa dibeithi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwigwada zwivhili zwa vhaambi, hunzhi vhararu kha tshigwada, vha ṱaṱa vha tshi khou ima na ṱhoho kana u hanedza madzinginywa. Madzinginywa a vha na u kumedzela muhumbulo, tsumbo: ‘Tshipuga tsha bola ya milenzhe tsho alusa ikonomi yashu’, nṱhani ha u tou ri: ‘Tshipuga tsha bola ya milenzhe’. • Kutshimbidzele kwa khanedzano ku langiwa nga mudzulatshidulo ane a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ḽivhadza ṱhoho na u ṅea siangane yayo - ḽivhadza muambi muṅwe na muṅwe - langa tshifhinga - vhaambi vha vha vho ṅewa tshifhinga - langa tshifhinga - langa therisano musi ṱhoho yo no vulelwa u ambiwa (kha hu sedzwe afho fhasi) - langa vouthu (kha hu sedzwe afho fhasi) • Mudzulatshidulo u ḽivhadza ṱhoho ya khanedzano a humbela muambi wa u thoma uri a u kumedze (tshigwada tshi imaho na ṱhoho) uri vha ambe • Muambi wa u thoma u ṅekedza khanedzano a tshi ima na ḽikumedzwa. • Muambi wa u thoma wa u hanedza ṱhoho (wa tshigwada tshi hanedzanaho na ṱhoho) u ṅekedza ḽikumedzwa a tshi ṱaṱa. • Muambi wa vuvhili a imaho na ṱhoho u fhaṱa kha zwa tshigwada tshawe a tshi engedza u ṱaṱa nga u pwasha mbuno dza tshiambi tsho fhiraho. • Muambi a tevhelaho tsha tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi ita zwithihi. • ḽikumedzwa ḽi vulelwa na vhaṱaleli (vhathetshelesi) u itela nyambedzano na mbudziso. • U bva kha idzo nyambedzano nga u tou angaredza, tshigwada tshi hanedzaho tshi a ranga u pendela. Muambi wa vhararu u dovholola makumedzwa mahulwane a tshigwada tshawe a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshelesi uri vha vouthe vha tshi hanedzana na a tshi edzisa u kwengeledza vhathetshelesi uri vha vouthe vha tshi hanedzana na ṱhoho, a tshi tikedza nga mbuno. Tshiambi tshi nga ḽi pwashavho na mbuno dza u rangani. • Muambi wa vhararu a imaho na ṱhoho u itavho nga u ralo • Dibeithi i nga ḽi vhiniwa na mvelelo dza wanala nga ṅḽila dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, nga u linga zwipitshi (na u ṅea maraga) nga muhaṱuli kana ḽikumedzwa ḽa tou voutheliwa.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
Mufhindulano	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndi khaseledzo vhukati ha vhathu vhavhili kana u fhira • U a ṭokonya wa dovha wa ita uri mufhindulano u bvele phanḍa • Hu shumiswe musielisano, u ambedzano hu ḍi vha hone • U imelela vhuimo • Vha thetshesane, vha ambe lwa u swikela thendelano • Hu valwe mavhaka, nahone muambe a ṭuṭuwedziwe • Mafhungo kha a vhe khagala • Vha ṅekane mihumbulo na tshenzhemo u sumbedza u pfesesa dzikhontseputi.
Inthaviyu	<p>U kombolodza/wana mafhungo kana kuvhonele u bva kha muthu kana phaneḷe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa u vhudzisa, u kwengweledza, u ṅwala notsi, u nweledza, zwikili zwa u thetshesela na zwi si zwa u thetshesela nga ngona. • U pulana na u lugisa: u wana ndivho, siangane, u ṅea mavhala, mbudziso, tshifhinga, fhethu, u tevhekanya, fhethu (kha hu ṭolwe mbonalo dza u ṅwala). • U shumisa thekiniki dza u inthaviyuwiwa nga u sielisana: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mathomo (u ḍiḍivhadza; u amba ndivho) - Rapoto (u sika muya wa u fulufhedzana) - Mbudziso (u vhudzisa mbudziso nyangaredzi na dzo nangiwo, mbudziso dzo teaho; u shumisa luambo lwo ṭambaho, lu no pfela vhuṭungu, lu re na ṭhonifho, lwa u kwengweledza: u thetshesela zwavhuḍi, u ṭhaṭhuvha phindulo, u fhindula zwone u sumbedza ṅdivho) - Manweledzo (u rekhoda phindulo nga u ṅwala notsi, u nweledza, u tevhekanya na u dzudzanya phindulo na zwidodombedzwa zwa ndeme nga ṅḍila yo lunzhedzanaho) - U vala (u livhuwa vhainthaviyuwiwa; u ṅea zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani).
Muvhigo (wa fomaḷa na u si wa fomaḷa)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṅea zwo iteaho kokotolo heneḷho fhethu, sa khombo, maṅwe mawanwa • U humbula nga ha ṭhoho ya mafhungo, marangaphanḍa (siangane, ndivho na tshikoupu), mutumbu (Nnyi? Ndi ngani? Ngafhi? Lini? Mini? Hani?), magumo, themendelo, referentsi, aphenḍisisi • U pulana: U kuvhanganya na u dzudzanya mafhungo na u ṅea mbuno • U shumisa luambo, ridzhisiṭa na tshitaila zwi sa tou vha zwa fomaḷa nga u ralo u ya kha zwa fomaḷa • U shumisa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tshifhinga tsha zwino (nga ṅḍa ha ripoto dza mafhungo a kale/ḍivhazwakale) - Madzina zwao - Muthu wa vhuraru - Mbuletshedzo/ṭhaluso nga u shumisa mbuno - Maipfi na mafurase a thekiniki - Luambo lwa fomaḷa, fhedzi lu sa sumbi/ambi muthu

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
<p>U űea masia (u sumba űdila)</p>	<p>U vhudza muthu uri u ya hani huűwe fhethu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa masia musi u tshi vhudza muűwe muthu uri a nga swika hani huűwe fhethu • Kanzhisa hu shumiseswa űimudi űa ndaela • U shumisa muthu wa vhuvhili u sumbedza vhuűumani vhukati ha muambi na muthetshelesi. • Hu dzhielwe nzhele zwi tevhelaho musi hu tshi sumbedzwa masia kana űdila: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a pfalaho - U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho - U amba/sumbedza nga ha fhethu ho khetheaho - U anganyela nga ha vhukule vhu lavhelelwaho - U amba nga ha tshivhalo tsha zwiűaraűa zwine zwa tea u pfukwa arali zwi hone - U űea mafhungo nga ha zwiimiswa zwi wanalaho űdilani ya u ya fhethu henefho - U shumisa maipfi a sumbedzaho vhuimo - U shumisa maipfi a sumbaho sia/űdila - U shumisa maipfi vhudzisa masia/űdila - U shumisa maipfi u sumbedza u takalela/livhuha
<p>Ndaela</p>	<p>U űalutshedza maitete kana kushumisele kwa tshithu kana tshishumiswa, mabikele a zwilija, u lugisa zwiűwe zwo khakheaho, nz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U űalutshedza nga ha kushumele kana mushumo wa tshithu/tshishumiswa; kuűanzwele kwa phuleithi, kulugisele kwa tshiűwe tsho tshinyalaho, nz. • U pulana na u lugisa (u űola maitete a u űwala) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U pfesesa nyimele na uri ndaela i/dzi űo bveledza mini kana ha itea mini nga murahu ha nyito - U űalutshedzani kushumele kana mushumo wa itsho tshithu - Ndaela kha dzi vhe khagala, dzonedzone nahone dzi tevhokane nga űdila i pfalaho - U shumisa dzimanyuwala, zwibugwana zwa u űea ndaela na kushumisele kwa zwithu - U dzhiela nzhele űivhaipfi, girama, kuambele, luambo na mafurase zwa thekiniki zwi teaho u shumiswa • U űekedza tshibveledzwa

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

U űea mukumedzo/
muvhigo wa oraġa

- U űekedza nga u tou amba nga ha zwiwo zwi bvaho, tsumbo, radioni kana theűevishini kana mawanwa a bvaho kha inthaviyu yo farwaho
- U pulana na u lugisela
 - U űivhadza uri ndivho ya u űekedza ha oraġa, ha fomaġa ndi mini/ifhio
 - U humbulela uri ni nga shumisa űivhaipfi, girama na kuambele zwo imaho nga űġila űe
 - U ita űhoġisiso u itela u wana mafhungo oneone u bva kha muambi na u wana luambo lwo teaho u shumiswa
- U űekedza; u sedzesa zwi tevhelaho:
 - Zwiűwe zwivhumbeo zwa űhoġisiso zwi tea u vha khagala
 - o Kha zwi vhonele uri ho vha na u űoġisisa huűwe ho itwaho
 - o Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tshu tea u tevhelelwa (mathomo, mutumbu na magumo) zwi tea u vhonele
 - o Tshibveledzwa tshi tea u vha na u lunzhedzana hu re khagala na űhoho, hu sumbedzaho mbuno dzi re dzone dzudzanywaho nga maitete a lunzhedzanaho.
 - o Kha hu űahiswe űikumedzwa kana kuűwe kuvhonele kune kwa űo kuġedza na u karusa u nyanyulea ho dziaho u bva kha vhaűwe
 - o Mihumbulo yo bviselwaho khagala zwavhuġi i sumbedzaho u humbulela vhatshetshesesi na ndivho.
 - o Vhagudi vha tea u űuűuwedzwa u shumisa luambo lwa muvhili lwo teaho, fhedzi u sokou vinyukana nga űġila i so ngo űaho zwi tea u sandiwa. Hu shumiswe luambo lwo űambaho nahone lu sa dzhii sia
- U dzudzanya u űekedza ha oraġa nga zwipiġa zwiraru:
 - **Marangaphanda:** U kunga dzangalelo ġa vhatshetshesesi; u fhindula uri Nnyi? Mini? Ngafhi? Lini?
 - **Mutumbu:** U dzudzanya mbuno khulwane/dza ndeme nga űġila i pűalaho. Hu tshi shumiswa mafhungo a vhukuma, tikedzani mbuno khulwane/dza ndeme nga zwo wanalaho u bva kha űhoġisiso; hu shumiswe mafhungo o pfumaho zwidodombedzwa, a buletshedzaho u itela uri ripoto i űifhe/takadze
 - **Magumo/phendelo:** U nweledza hu tshi dodombedzwa zwi kwamaho mbuno khulwane/ muhumbulo muhulwane. Magumo a tea u vha mapufhi. U pendela/vhina mafhungo hu tshi ndondomedzwa/tsikeledzwa muhumbulo muhulwane. Hu tshi shumiswa mihumbulo mihulwane, kha hu bviwe kha vhuimo hau malugana na űhoho ya ripoto
- U shumisa thusedzi dzi vhoneleho, dzi ngaho phosiűara kana ovahedephurojekita, kha hu itwe űoűowenġwe nga ha mashumisele azwo musi hu tshi khou ita ndugiselo
- U shumisa notsi musi hu tshi ita űhanġavhudzo ya u fhedzisa ya ripoto
- U shumisa notsi musi hu tshi űekedza ripoto ya iwe muűe

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	
Nyambedzano ya foramu/phaneje	<p>U nekana mihumbulo yo fhambanaho kana mafhungo u bva kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho</p> <p>Vhaambi vha tea u:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sedzulusa mihumbulo yo fhambanahoho • thetshelesana • xeelwa nga mbuno musi zwo tea • sa dzhenelela/khakhisa vhañwe vha tshi kha qi amba • ita ndungekanyo i pfalaho vho sedza mbuno dzo poswaho • sa fhambana na thoho ya fhungo • lingedza u dzhia vhathu vha dzheniswa nyambedzano <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - u dzhenelela nga ndila ya vhulenda - u bvisela khagala mihumbulo na u tikedza mbuno • Muambi muñwe na muñwe u amba nga ha tshiteñwa tsho imaho nga uri tshi kwamaho thoho • U shumisa mafurase a shumiswaho zwino/ano maduvha • Mishumo ya mudzulatshidulo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U langa nyimele - U langa tshifhinga - U tshimbila nga adzhenda/u sa bva kha adzhenda - U tuñwedza vhuñdzhenisi - U sa dzhia sia - U vhidza madzinginywa kana vouthu
Nyedziselo	<p>Vhagudi vha ñanelwa kha inwe nyimele, kanzhi i nga vha thaidzo kana tshiñwe tshiwo, zwine khazwo vha tea u nyanyuwa nga u dzhia/ambara vhuñwe vhuimo. Nyedziselo iyo i nga vha i i so ngo thomaho ya itwa ndowenðowe, kana mugudi a nga qi thoma a vhudzwa nga ha vhuimo vhune a khou ya u vhu tamba. U lingwa ho raloho ndi ho vuleaho nahone hu kwama mugudi ene muñe.</p>
Nyambedzano/ khaseledzo i si ya fomaļa	<p>U nekana mihumbulo, kuvhonele na vhuimo hau musi u na vhañwe kha zwigwada</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tokonya wa dovha wa ia uri u haseledza hu bevele phanða • U shumisa milayo ya u sielisana • U imelela vhuimo hau • U ambedzana • U ñadza kha magake na tuñwedza muambi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo u sumbedza u pfesesa dzikhontseputi.
U ñivhadza muambi	<p>U nekedza vhathetshelesi mafhungo/zwidodombedzwa nga ha muambi/mueni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U wana mafhungo/zwidodombedzwa zwo teaho u bva kha muambi ene muñe • U shumisa tshitaila kana ridzhisiļa zwa fomaļa • U tuñula dzangalelo na ndavhelelo kha vhathetshelesi, tsumbo, nga u vha vhudza zwiñwe zwi kwamaho siangane ya muambi na zwe zwa bevelela khazwo vhutshiloni hawe. • U fhaña ndavhelelo, tsumbo, nga u amba u tshi ita u tshi ima na ñifhisela nga zwiñwe • U fhedza nga ndila ya maanða i re na vhuñifhulufheli
U livhuha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U livhuwa muambi nga murahu ha musi o nekedza/amba tshipitshi tshawe vhathuni/ vhathetshelesi • U shumisa ridzhisiļa ya fomaļa • U thetshelesa muambi wo tou fombe, u itela u wane zwiñwe zwa ndeme kana thoho khulwane u bva kha ndeme u bva kha zwo ambiwaho • U bula zwiga zwihulwane kha u amba na vhathu. • U fhedza nga ndila ya maanða i re na vhuñifhulufheli

Zwifhinga zwo anganyiwaho zwa u nekedza zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḁa

ZWIBVELEDZWA	ZWIFHINGA GIREIDI YA DZA 7 - 9
Khaseledzo, dibeithi, nyambedzano ya foramu/tshigwada/ phaneḁe	Minetse dza 15 - 20
Mufhindulano	Minetse dza 4 - 6
Masia na ndaela	Minetse dza 2 - 4
Inthaviyu	Minetse dza 8 - 10
U vhalo ho lugiselwaho	Minetse dza 2 - 3
Zwipitshi/ripoto/riviyu zwo lugiselwaho	Minetse dza 2 - 3
Zwipitshi zwi so ngo lugiselwaho	Minetse dza 2 - 3
U anetshela tshiḁori/lungano	Minetse dza 5 - 7
Miḁangano na matshimbidzele a muḁangano	Minetse dza 8 - 10

Maambeḁe ane a shumiswa kha vhudavhidzani/khaseledzo ya Tshivenḁa - Mutevhe wa referentsi

<p>U HUMBELA THENDELO/KHUMBELo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndi nga...? • Ndo vha ndi tshi nga...? • Zwi nga konadzea kha nḁe...? • Zwo luga arali...? • Zwi nga luga arali...? • Ni nga vhilaela arali nda...? • Ndi humbela u/ntendeleni/kha vha ntendele ndi... • Ni nga tenda u...? 	<p>U DZHENELELA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pfarelo, ndi nga...? • Pfarelo, ni vhona ndi tshi nga...? • Pfarelo, ni ḁivha...? • Ndi humbela pfarelo, ni nga nthusa-vho...?
<p>U NEKEDZA THUSO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndi nga ni thusa? • Ndi ni thuse? • Ni khou ḁoḁa tshiḁwe tshithu? • Ni nga ḁoḁa thuso? • Ni a ḁoḁa thuso? • Ndi nga ni thusa nga mini ḁamusu? 	<p>U HUMBELA THUSO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndi nga thuswa nga...? • Ni nga nthusa nga...? • Ndi ḁoḁa thuso nga...? • Ndi humbela thuso... • Ndi humbela u farwa tshandḁa nga...
<p>PFARELO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pfarelo • Ndi humbela pfarelo kha... • Ndi a ḁisola • Ndi humbela khangwelo • Ndi humbela pfarelo • Mpfareleni. • Ndi humbela pfarelo 	<p>MBILAELO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda amba hezwi, fhedzi... • Ndi farelwe u vhuya nda ni dina, fhedzi... • Khamusi no hangwa u... • Ndi vhona u nga ni nga vha no hangwa u... • Ndi farelwe arali ndo bva nḁa ha nḁila, fhedzi... • Hu nga vha ho vha na u sa pfesesana nga ha... fhedzi • Ni so ngo ntshanda,

<p>U NEA TSIVHUDZO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A thi vhoni ni tshi tea u... • Ni tea u... • A no ngo tea u... • Arali ndo vha ndi inwi, ndo vha... • Arali ndo vha ndi kha vhuimo hanu, ndo vha ndi.. • Arali ndo vha ndi kha nyimele yanu, ndo vha ndi... • Khwine ni tshi nga... • Ni si vhuve na...Kha zwothe, ni so ngo... 	<p>U NEA REFERENTSI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ni nga takalela u... • Ndi nga namba nda... • Khezwi ri sa... • Ndi zwone, nge ndo vha ndi tshi nga tama.... inwi ni ri mini? • Ni vhona ri tshi nga ita mini? • Arali zwo vha zwi kha nge ndo vha ndi.....Ndi vhona u nga ri nga...
<p>U HUMBULELA/U NEA VHUPFIWA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndi nga ri a nga vha e tsini na u... • I nga di toda zwiwe... • A nga di vha... • Zwi vhonala u nga... • Khamusi a nga toda zwiwe... • Khamusi vha toda u... • Zwi a konda u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela uri... • A thi tou vha na vhuṭanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula... 	<p>U NEA MAFHUNGO A SA NEMBELELI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vha nga vha vhe... • Vha nga lingana... • Vha na tshivhalo tshihulu...humbulela u swika... • Zwi fana na... • Ndi lushaka lwa... • Ndi vha u..... • Zwi a konda u amba, fhedzi ndi humbulela... • A thi tou vha na vhuṭanzi, fhedzi ndi humbula.....
<p>U ONESA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nyendo ndapfu, madalo, u bviswa • Ni vhe na lwendo lwavhuḍi • Ni diphine nga madalo • Ni tshimbile zwavhuḍi • Ni diphine nga maduvha anu a vhuawelo/holodeni • Diphineni! • Ni vhe na tshifhinga tshavhuḍi musi ni resituarenteni • Ni diphine ni doroboni <p>NDUMELISO NGA MURAHU HA LWENDO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lwo vha lu hani lwendo lwanu/holodeni...? • No diphina (madaloni) ? • No tshimbila hani/bufho/lwendo? 	<p>U DISEDZULUSA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hezwi zwo vha zwavhuḍi ngauri... • Ndo zwi ita zwavhuḍi ngauri... • Zwo vha zwi tshi do vha zwavhuḍi arali ndo vha... • Hezwi zwo vha zwi tshi nga khwinisea arali... • Hezwi zwi nga khwinisea nga... • Mvelaphanda i hone/a iho khagala ngauri... • Hezwi zwo bvelela ngauri...

3.1.2 U vhala na U talela

Zwikili zwa **U vhala na U talela** zwo bveledzwaho zwavhuḍi ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda ho bvelelaho hu katelwaho masia othe a kharikhulamamu. Vhagudi vha bveledza vhuḍi kha U vhala na U talela zwibveledzwa zwa litheraḷa na zwi si zwa litheraḷa zwo fhambanaho, zwi tshi katela zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonwa. Vhagudi vha divha uri tshaka dza litheretsha na ridzhisiṭa zwi sumbedza ndivho, vha tṭanganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele kha zwi bveledzwa. Nga u vhala kijasini na musi e ethe, vhagudi vha vha vhahumbuli vha ndeme na vha re na vhusiki.

U vhala/talela hu tṭanganyisa eḷemennde mbili: (1) u guda na u shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi u itela u pfesesa tshibveledzwa: (2) u guda na u shumisa ndivho ya mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa. Vhuvhili ha zwiteṭwa izwi zwi tea u vha hone kha u vhala/talela ndaela dza zwibveledzwa zwa litheraḷa na zwi si zwa litheraḷa.

Magudiswa a u vhala/ṭalela o dzudzanywa nga: (1) u vhala u itela u pfesesa, u vhala ha ngudo ya fomaḷa (bugu dzo randelwaho) na (3) u engedzwa ha u vhala e eṭhe.

Maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala

U funza u vhala zwi katela u shuma nga zwiṭiḍa zwa maitele a u vhala. Iyi ndi nyito ya maga mararu ine ya nea tsumbo ya zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala u woṭhe u itela u ṭalutshedzela na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa. Fhedzi hu nga ḡi vha na nyimele ine a i tei u shumisa ḡiga ḡiṅwe na ḡiṅwe lini. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi khou vhala lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa lu so ngo ḡowealeho, vha ḡo tea u ita nyito ya **u rangela u vhala**, u itela u ḡivha mbonalo dza nga nṅa dza lushaka ulu lwa tshibveledzwa, zwine zwa ḡo sia vha tshi vho zwi konanya na tshenzhemo yavho. Nyito dza **u vhala** dzi ḡo vha thusa u sengulusa mbonalo dza luambo na tshivhumbeo nga vhuḡalo. **Nga murahu ha u vhala**, vhagudi vha lingedza u bveledza kana u ḡiṅwalela lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshe vha vhala nga hatsho nga vhone vhaṅe.

- U rangela u vhala
- Nga tshifhinga tsha - u vhala
- Nyito dza murahu ha u vhala

U rangela u vhala

Vhagudi vha nga lugiselwa kha tshibveledzwa nga nḡila dzo fhambanaho zwi tshi bva kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na vhuimo ha mugudi. Zwi karusa vhubaḡekanyi na nḡivho ya murahu.

- Vhagudi vha ṭuṭuwedzwa u vhumba dziṅwe ndavhelelo nga ha tshibveledzwa tsho sendekwaho kha ludungela lu bvaho kha zwifanyiso kana zwinepe, lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa, kuvhekanyeke, siaṭari ḡa dzina ḡa bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḡosari, indekisi, aphendisi, futinotsi zwi re khatsho.
- U sikima na u sikena mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa: madzina a bugu, ṭhoho na ṭhohwana, khepusheni, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, maipfi o nṅalwa nga muṅwalo wo swifhadzwaho, muṅwalo wa tsendamiso, u nombora, mapa, aikhoni, menyu wa u sikiroḡa, u ṭoḡa maipfi a ndeme
- U sikima u itela mihumbulo mihulwane na u nekedza mihumbulo ya iwe muṅe kha nyambedzano ya u rangela u vhala.
- U sikena u itela zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho
- U humbulela hu tshi shumiswa mafhungo o waniwaho kha u sikima na u sikena

U vhala

- U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho na zwifanyiso nga u shumisa zwiṭiḍa zwo vhubaho ipfi na ludungela lwa mafhungo.
- U vhalulula/ṭalela
- U vhone nga ḡiṭo ḡa muhumbulo
- U wana ṭhalutshedzo (analodzhi, nyimele, u vhumba mafhungo, nz.)
- U vhudzisa

- U n̄wala notsi (mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho)
- U nweledza mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho kha mbuno/tshivhumbeo tsha pharagirafu u ya nga vhulapfu vhu toḡeaho
- U bvisela khagala zwithu
- U humbulela wo ḡisendeka nga vhuḡanzi vhu re hone
- U ḡalutshedza/ḡhaḡhuvha mahumbulelwa a muḡwali na kufhedzisele

Nga murahu ha u vhalu

- U fhindula mbudziso dza tshibveledzwa u bva kha dzi sa konḡi u ya kha dzi konḡaho
- U dzhia tsho/kuvhonele kwau kwa zwithu
- U ḡhaḡhuvha/ita nyambedzano nga ha ḡalutshedzelo dzo fhambanaho dza tshibveledzwa
- U vhambedza na u fhambanya
- U vhuisa mihumbulo fhethu huthihi/u n̄wala manweledzo
- U shumisa tshibveledzwa u itela u guda girama na ḡivhaipfi, tsumbo, u n̄walula nga zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho
- U dovha u bveledza lushaka lwa ḡitheretsha nga kuḡwalele kwa vhone vhane (hune zwa vha zwo tea)
- U shumisa luambo nga nḡila ya vhudzivha:
 - mbuno na muhumbulo
 - ḡalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbanaho
 - siangane ya matshilisano na polḡitiki na mvelele zwa zwibveledzwa na muḡwali
 - zwi ḡiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ḡalutshedzo
 - vhusaka vhukati ha luambo na maanḡa
 - luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na lwa u fhuredzela, u dzhia sia, u vha na luvhengela mbiluni, tshiḡalula, u vhona nga sia ḡithihi, u humbulela (iniferentsi), mahumbulelwa (u vhona u nga), khandezano, ndivho ya u katela na u sa katela mafhungo. U shumisa tshibveledzwa u itela u guda girama na ḡivhaipfi, tsumbo, u n̄walulula kha zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho
 - u sika zwibveledzwa zwiswa, zwi amba u shandukisa u bva kha nganetshelo u isa kha ḡirama, mufhindulano

ḡalutshedzelo ya zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonwa (mutevhe wa zwifanyiso na zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonwa)

Kha vhagudi vhanzhi, tshikirini ndi tshone tshiko tsha vhunzhi ha mafhungo u fhira bambiri ḡo n̄walwaho. Vhufunzei ha zwa u vhonwa ndi sia ḡa ndeme ḡa ngudo ngeno tshikirini tsha khompiyutha tshi tshiko tsho pfumaho tsha zwishumiswa. U sedza ine nḡila ya kuḡwalele kwa mafhungo kwa vha kwa ndeme ngayo kha webusaithi yo ḡowealeaho; nḡila ine vhakungedzeli vha kunga ngayo; nḡila ine musudzuluwo na mivhala zwa ita ngayo mishumo

mihulwane kha u kwengweledza mushumisi uri a ye huŋwe fhethu.

- Thekiniki dza u kwengweledza: Luambo lwa nyanyuwo, u luvhelela, u dzhia sia, luambo lwa u fhuredzela
- Nḡila ine luambo na zwifanyiso zwa bvisela khagala na u ŋea tshivhumbeo ndeme na maime
- Masiandaitwa a u shumisa lushaka na saizi zwa fonto, ṭhoho na khepusheni
- U sengulusa, u ṭalutshedzela, u ṭhaṭhuvha na u fhindula mutevhe wa khathuni/zwitiripi zwa khomiki

Nyito dza u vhala na lushaka lwa muvhali a lavhelelwaho

U vhala ho lugiselwaho (U vhalela nḡha)

- U shumisa thounu, u bvisa ipfi, luvhilo, u ṭanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo
- U bula maipfi hu si na u kanganyisa ṭhalutshedzo

U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho (U vhalela nḡha)

- U vhala nga u elela u ya nga ha ndivho
- U bula maipfi hu si na u kanganyisa ṭhalutshedzo
- U shumisa thounu, u bvisa ipfi, luvhilo, u ṭanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo nga nḡila yone

Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala

- U vhala tshibveledzwa nga nḡila ya vhudzivha (tholokanyondivho ya u vhala)
- U pfesesa tshibveledzwa nga vhudzalo/nḡila yo fhelela - mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa, madzina a bugu, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, ṭhoho, ṭhohwana, u nombora, khepusheni, ṭhoho dza mafhungo, fomethe, tsumbo, kholumu ya gurandḡa, nz.
- U sumbedza u vhala ha mugudi e eṭhe (u vhala ho ṭandavhuwaho u itela u ḡiphina, mafhungo na u guda)
- U shumisa luambo nga nḡila ya teaho (u dzhiela nzhele maipfi a re na ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho na uri lu na ṭhalutshedzo na milaedza yo dzumbamaho, tsumbo, u vhona nga sia ḡithihi, luvhengela mbiluni na lutamo zwa muambi)

U VHALA WO TOU FOMBE

a) U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou nḡwalwaho u itela U PFESESA u shuma na maipfi

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho u itela u wana ṭhalutshedzo ya zwibveledzwa. Vha fhaṭa ḡivhaipfi nga u shumisa zwikili zwa u ḡivha ipfi nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo ḡi vhubaho na u bvisela khagala.

- U shumisa dikishinari, thesorasi na miḡwe mishumo ya referentsi ine ya ŋea ṭhalutshedzo, mupeleṭo, mubulo wa ipfi na zwipiḡa zwa tshipitshi tsha maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho.

- U ñivha ðhalutshedzo dza thangi dzo ðoweleaho, (tsumbo, Ra-, Ne-, ku-, tshi-) na mitshila yo ðoweleaho, (tsumbo, -nyana, -lume, -kadzi)
- U ñea ðhalutshedzo ya maipfi na vhukwamani hao na miða ya maipfi hu tshi shumiswa ñdivho ya midzi na thangi zwo ðoweleaho
- U shumisa nyimele ya tshibveledzwa (tsumbo, kha ðhalutshedzo ya fhungo), (tsumbo, khoma, zwiðevhe) na girafiki (tsumbo, u swifhidza ipfi) u wana ðhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ðoweleaho
- U ðivha na u shumisa maidioma na mirero zwo ðoweleaho, tsumbo, u omba gologodo, ntsa ya ða muñawa a i humi,
- U fhambanya vhukati ha ðhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho
- U ðivha vhubvo na u shumisa maipfi maswa, tsumbo, luambo lwa tshitaratani, daiðekiti, maipfi mapambwa, (tsumbo, ðorobo, vhengele, tshaini, khekhe).
- U fhambanya vhukati ha maipfi ane a anzela u kanganyisa: homonimi, homogirafu, pñanywa, tsumbo, *añushini/ ðñushini*
- U ðivha mutevhe wo ðandavhuwaho wa abriviesheni, tsumbo, akhironimi, inishiañizesheni
- U shumisa ñdivho ya girama u wana ðhalutshedzo. Kha hu sedzwe Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo - Mutevhe wa referentsi.

b) U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou ñwalwaho u itela U PFESESA kha u shuma na mafhungo na pharagirafu.

Vhagudi vha shumisa ñdivho yavho ya girama u pñesesa u vhumbwa ha mafhungo na u nzudzanyo dza zwibveledzwa. Ngudo ya tshibveledzwa kha vhuimo uvhu i ñekedza tshikhala tsha ðhanganelano ya u funza zwivhumbeo zwa luambo.

- U ðivha na u shumisa ðhalutshedzo na mishumo ya Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo kha zwibveledzwa. Kha hu sedzwe Zwivhumbeo zwa Luambo - Mutevhe wa referentsi.
- U ðivha tshivhumbeo tsha zwibveledzwazwo shumiswaho u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho (tsumbo, ðhaluso, ðhalutshedzo, zwiitisi na zwi zwi ðisaho kha kharikhulamamu yoñthe na maipfi a u pfukisela/sumbedza/mañtanganyi a elanaho nayo, (tsumbo, nga mañwe maipfi, tsha u thoma, ngauri). Kha hu sedzwe zwibveledzwa/u ñekedza tshaka dza zwibveledzwa dzo teaho.

c) U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi zwo tou ñwaliwaho u itela U PFESESA kha u shuma na tshibveledzwa tsho fhelelaho.

Vhagudi vha shumisa ñdivho yavho ya lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na ngudo ya tshi bveledzwa tsha fomañla u itela u pñesesa ðhalutshedzo, lutamo na zwi ðiswaho nga tshibveledzwa tsho fhelelaho

- U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na tshenzhemo dzavho
- U ðivha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa na ndivho, tsumbo, khanedzano i no ðoða u kwengweledza.
- U ðivha na u ðalutshedza maime na lutamo lwa muñwali

- U ita zwipiḡa zwa zwibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa zwo fhelaho u itela u swikelela kha phendelo
- U dzhia tsho; u vhumba na u imelela muhumbulo wau

d) U vhala wo tou fombe kha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi u itela U NWELEDZA NA U űWALA NOTSI

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho ha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa u nweledza tshibveledzwa (kha hu sedzwe zwiḡirathedzhi zwa u vhala afho nḡha)

- U sikima na u sikena u itela mihumbulo mihulwane na thero
- U fhandekanya mihumbulo mihulwane kha zwidodombedzwa zwi i tikedzaho
- U pfufhadza mihumbulo mihulwane nga u shumisa maipfi au (u űwala nga maipfi a iwe muḡe)
- U tevhekanya mafhungo na u shumisa maḡanganyi na zwiḡanganyi zwa u lunzhedza u itela u a ḡanganya oḡhe a ita tshibveledzwa

e) U vhala wo tou fombe u itela U SHUMISA LUAMBO NGA NḡILA YA VHUDZIVHA

Vhagudi vha shumisa u pfesesa havho uri luambo lu nga kona hani u sika na u omelela kha vhushaka ha nungo vhu re hone vhukati ha mubveledzi na muvhali wa tshibveledzwa. Vha sengulusa vhuimo he muanetsheli a anetshela e khaho musi a tshi khou űwala tshibveledzwa itsho.

- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha luambo lwa u nyanyuwa na u fhuredzela,
- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha luambo lwa u dzhia sia na luvhengelambiluni na u sedza nga liḡo liḡihi
- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha mahumbulwa thangeli na u ḡalutshedza zwine a bveledza
- U ḡivha maambiwa thwii na a khumbulelwa
- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha ḡhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzine dzo dzumbamaho
- U gaganya ndivho i katelaho kana u sa katela mafhungo
- U ḡivha kuvhonele kwa muḡwali.

f) U vhala wo tou fombe ha ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA SHUMISA NḡILA NNZHI DZA VHUDAVHIDZANI NA ZWA U VHONA, sa nyandadzo, khathuni. (Zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho nḡila nnzhi dza vhudavhidzani ndi zwine zwa shumisa zwishumiswa zwa u vhona na u űwala kha tshibveledzwa tshithihi, tsumbo khungedzelo, khathuni. Zwi nga ḡi dovha zwa ḡanganya izwi na luambo lwa u tou ambiwa na lwa ngafhadzo)

Vhagudi vha shumisa nḡivho yavho ya zwifanyiso na zwithu zwi vhonele u pfesesa uri zwishumiswa zwinzhi zwi tikedza hani. Vha nga shumisa ngudo ya luambo lwa filimu u pfesesa na u takalela eḡemennde ya tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonele na zwine dza zwi ḡisa.

- U ḡivha na u amba nga ha nḡila ine zwiḡaluli zwi vhonele zwa vanganyiwa na zwibveledzwa zwo űwaliwaho kha zwibveledzwa zwi shumisaho nḡila nnzhi, tsumbo, kuvhekanyeke kwa mafhungo, nyolo, girafu dza mafhungo

- U sedzulusa ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledzwa tshi vhonehlo tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, girafu, thebuḽu, dokumenthari, tshati, mapa
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwiteḽwa zwa u vhone zwa khungedzelo khathihi na vhushaka vhukati ha zwiteḽwa zwi vhonehlo na zwo tou ḽwalwaho.
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha ndivho na mulaedza kha tshibveledza tshi vhonehlo tshi sumbedzaho vhushaka, tsumbo, mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu, tshati ya phai, mapa, pulane
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha ndivho, zwiḽaluli zwa zwithu zwavhuḽi na nyolo dza zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonehlo zwo sikelwaho ndivho yavhuḽi, tsumbo, zwinepe, filimu, zwipiḽa zwa nyolo
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha ndivho na mulaedza wa zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonehlo zwo sikelwaho u ḽiphiḽa na u ḽimvumvusa, tsumbo filimu, khathuni, vidio dza muzika, vuvhemba ha khomiki
- U ḽivha na u amba nga ha mulaedza na u shumisea ha zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhonehlo u tikedzaho u amba, tsumbo, nyolo dza phosiḽara na kushumisele kwa data
- U shumisa filimu u itela u ḽivha, u pfesesa, u sengulusa na u saukanya vhushaka vhukati ha mubvumo, tshipitshi/zwi ambiwaho, nyito na zwi vhonehlo zwa filimu na zwiḽwe zwivhumbeo zwi vhonehlo na u pfala.

NGUDO YA FOMALA YA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA LITHERETSHA

Vhagudi vha a vhalo, sengulusa na u fhindula mbudziso dza malugana na tshibveledzwa tsha litheretsha. Vha shumisa ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo musi vha tshi guda nga ha lushaka lwa litheretsha - u itela u pfesesa na u takalela zwiteḽwa zwa litheretsha.

KHA HU DZHIELWE NZHELE: Kwaḽhisedzo kha ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomala i ḽo shanduka zwi tshi bva kha zwibveledzwa zwo nangiwaho.

- U pfesesa ha maimo a ḽḽha ho khetheaho ha tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza litheretsha, tsumbo, tshirendo tsho fhambana na nganetshelo na ḽirama
- U ḽivha na u ḽalutshedza luambo lwo dzumbamaho na mafhungo kana mitala i si na phindulo musi zwi kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo, mafanyisi, mametafore, maedzamuthu, alithresheni, onomatopia, ḽiḽḽedzi, u fhambanyisa, u fanyisa, muhoyo (aironi), tshigoḽo, maḽhakeshandi, tshiga, maḽamba, phani, zwitatamennde tsha maimo a fhasi
- U ḽivha na u ḽalutshedza ndivho ya muḽwali
- U ḽalutshedza kunangele na kushumele kha **tshirendo** uri zwiteḽwa zwi re ngomu zwi tikedza hani u bvisela khagala mulaedza muhulwane. Zwiteḽwa hu katelwa figara dza muambo, zwifanyiso, raimi, rithyimu, rifureini, alithresheni, nz.
- U ḽalutshedza kunangele na kushumele kha **ḽirama** uri zwiteḽwa zwi re ngomu zwi tikedza hani u bvisela khagala mulaedza muhulwane. ḽḽha ha figara dza muambo na zwifanyiso, hu nga ingwa hafhu zwiteḽwa zwi no nga sa puloto, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzwi, vhulanga tshiḽeidzhi, aironi ya ḽirama, fhethuvhupo na tshifhinga, u siwa muyani, nz.

- U ḑalutshedza kunangele na kushumele kha **nganeapfufhi/nganea/ngano** uri na zwiteḥwa zwi re ngomu zwi tikedza hani u bvisela khagala mulaedza muhulwane. Nḑha ha figara dza muambo na zwifanyiso, hu nga ingwa hafhu zwiteḥwa zwi no nga sa puloto, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzwi, muanetsheli, aironi ya ḑirama, fhethuvhupo na tshifhinga, u siwa muyani, nz.

U VHALA/ḑALELA HO NYENGEDZEDZO HA MUGUDI E EḑHE

Vhagudi vha shumisa zwiḑirathedzhi zwe vha guda musi vha tshi vhala lwo ḑandavhuwaho na kha ngudo dza zwibveledzwa zwa fomaḑa u itela u wana nḑivho ya nḑa ha magudiswa a kharikhuḑamu - u vhala mugudi e eḑhe u itela u ḑimvumvusa na ḑhoḑisiso. Mudededzi u tea u thusa siani ḑa u vhona uri hu konwe u swikelela zwibveledzwa khathihi na u themendela tshiimo tsha bugu dzine dza nga vhalwa u itela uri mbekanyamushumo ya u vhala i bvelele.

- U kona u swikelela ḑaiburari na u ḑivha milayo ya kuvhulungele kwa bugu
- U nḑekedza vhuḑanzi ha u vhala ho ḑandavhuwaho/u ḑalela zwipitshi, nyambedzano na riviyu ya mbekanyamushumo/filimu/bugu
- U vhala/ḑalela zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho nga vhuḑalo, tsumbo, bugu, magazini, gurannḑa, vhubuvhisia, filimu, dokhumenthari, serisi dza TV - dzi nga itwa ngomu kiḑasini kana musi tshikolo tsho no bva.

TSUMBO DZA TSHAKA DZA MBUDZISO	
Mbudziso dza nḑivho	Ho iteani nga murahu ha...? Ni nga bula zwe... ḑalutshedzani zwo iteaho ha... Ndi nnyi we a amba na...? Zwi amba mini u ri...?
Mbudziso dza tholokanyonḑivho	Mubvumbedzwa dendele o vha e nnyi...? Ni nga ri nea tsumbo ya...? Ni nga ḑalutshedza nga maipfi aḑu...?
Mbudziso dza tshumiswa	Ni nga elekanya nga ha zwiḥwe he...? Ni kha ḑi humbula uri ro vha ri tshi khou lavhelesa mamethafore- ni nga ḑalutshedza hani ḑimethafore kha mutaladzi uyu?
Mbudziso dza u sengulusa	Izwi zwi fana hani na...? Izwi zwo fhambana hani na...? Thero ye ya vha i ngomu ndi...? Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula uri...?
Mbudziso dza u kuvhanganya	Ro guda zwithu zwo fhambanaho nga ha Romeo; ni nga dzi kuvhanganya fhethu huthihi na ḑalutshedza mibvumbo yawe? O vha e muthu-ḑe?
Mbudziso dza u saukanya	Izwi zwi bveledza mini...? Ni nga humbula nḑila ya khwine ya u...? Kha zwirendo izwi zwivhili ni tama tshifhio...? Ndi ngani...?

Kunangele kwa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa kana ḑitheretsha

Vhadededzi vha tea u vhona uri nangoho vhagudi vha vhale zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho kha ḥwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganywa ya tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa zwine vhagudi vha ḑo tea u vhala. Nga nḑa ha tshaka dza ḑitheretsha dzo randelwaho, vhagudi vha tea u vhala na dziḥwe tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwa midia u itela u ḑimvumvusa na u alusa nḑivho yavho vhone vhane.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBELEDZWA ZWA U VHALA	
Vhurendi	<p>Hu tou vha na mbudziso dza ndeme mbili dzine mugudi a tea u dzi vhudzisa nga ha tshirendo: Hu pfi mini? Ndi zwi dzhisa hani? Mbudziso ya vhuvhili i nea muvhudzisi u tendisea ha phindulo ya u thoma, ya u thoma i wana zwine mbudziso ya vhuvhili ya do dzumbulula zwone. Vhañwali vha litheretsha vha ñwala nge vha vha vhe na zwine vha tođa u amba, zwiñwe zwine vha humbula uri zwi do takadza kanzhi zwine vha humbula uri ndi zwa ndeme kha mvelele ya tshitshavha tshine vha khou ñwalela tshone. Ri guda litheretsha ri tshi tikedza, u dadzisa vhuñanzi, u bvisela khagala na u dzumbulula zwine vhañwali vha tea uri vhudza zwone. Mushumo uyu u tođa ri tshi lavhelesa kuambeke na kushumisele kwa luambo ro sedza ñgila ya kuvhumbelwe kwa fhungo, mitaladzi ya ndimana na tshirendo tshothe, ra sedza kunangele kwa zwiwumbeo, mutevhetsindo, nyelelo/luvhilo na mubvumo zwine zwa bveledza ngaho u nyanyuwa ha zwipfi. Hezwi ndi u lingedza u swikela tshikhala tsha u vhina nga ñgila ya ñthesa zwine muñwali a nga vha o tama uri nga murahu a wane zwibeledzwa zwi na mafhungo a ndeme. Zwi a konđa u tou wana zwiendo zwavhuđi zwi tshi vhinwa nga muhumbulo muthihi wa guma.</p> <p>Mutevhe wa zwiñwa zwi tevhelaho u kona u khwinisa vhu pfesesi ha mulaedza wo livhiwaho khawo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thlutshedzo zwayo • Thlutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • Limudi • Muhumbulo muhulwane na mulaedza • Khumbulelo (zwifanyiso) • Figara dza muambo, maipfi o nangiwaho, thounu, zwishumiswa tsha u dzhisa luambo, phindulo i sumbedzaho u nyanyuwa, mitaladzi, maipfi, ndima, mutevhetsindo, vhuñmani, pfanapheledzo, kuñwalele, ndogazwiga, rifureini, ndovhololo, zwiñwa zwa mubvumo (alitheresheni/thevhekano ya themba (khonsonentsi) thevhekano ya pfulandothe/asonentsi, raimi, rithyimu, onomatopea, enzhambamenthe.
Dirama	<p>Dirama a si mafhungo a malugana na maipfi na luambo fhedzi lini: I amba nga ha u sudzuluwa, ipfi, tshedza na swiswi, vhu kwamani na u sumbedza kha tshiteidzhi. Kusudzulutshele kwa litambwa (u sielisana) ndi zwa ndeme kha vhu kwamani ha vhatambi, zwine vha ita musi vho fhumula, zwine zwifhañuwo zwavho zwa amba zwi nga shandukisa muhumbulo wa mutaladzi, hezwi zwothe zwi nga xedzwa arali litambwa li tshi vhalwa sa nganea. Fhedziha, a si zwavhuđi u sumbedza vidio ya litambwa hu sa athu gudwa nga haño, u amba na u tambwiwa nga kilasi. Zwa sa ralo, vidio i mbo di vha ambadzifhele ya litambwa lune ha do tou vha na zwiñkukuñkuku zwa u sumbedza u pfesesa litambwa ilo.</p> <p>Khumbulelo ndi wone mudzi wa musi hu tshi vhaliwa dirama. Musi ri tshi vhona nga maño a muhumbulo zwine zwa bvelela tshiteidzhini na ñgila ine vhatambi vha vhonelele ngayo na u dovha u shuma uri ndi mitaladzi mingana kana zwipitshi zwine zwa nga ambiwa zwi vha zwipiđa zwa ndeme kha u shuma dirama ngomu kilasini. Puloto na puloto ñhukhu, ñgila ine litambwa la ñekedzwa ngayo, li sumba vhatambi na uri vha aluwa hani na litambwa, fhethuvhupo na sianganane (hune ra tođa u pfesesa litambwa), u sielisana, u shumisa zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo na zwiga, thekiniki dza litambwa, sa u amba u wothe, lishandi la litambwa, ndangulo ya tshiteidzhi, u ñisa mutsimbelano kana midai kana likhoulambulu ndi zwine zwa tea u gudiwa musi hu tshi vhaliwa litambwa.</p> <p>Zwiga zwi tevhelaho nga ha zwibeledzwa zwi nga kona u khwinisa u pfesesa ha mugudi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshivhumbelo tsha litambwa: Puloto na puloto ñhukhu (u bvisela muhumbulo khagala, nyito i takuwaho, khudano, mathakheni, nyito i waho, mathakheshandwa, mafhedzele/tsheo, u anetshela zwa phanđa na u anetshela zwa murahu) • U ola mubvumbedzwa/vhuvumbedzi • Mushumo wa kuvhonele kwa muanetsheli/muthu ene muñe • Muhumbulo muhulwane na milaedza • Sianganane na fhethuvhupo - na u kona u fhambanya mubvumbedzwa na muhumbulo muhulwane • Limudi na thounu • Magumo a lishandi • Ndango ya tshiteidzhi • Vhuñmani vhu kati ha nyambedzano/monologo/u amba u wothe na nyito • Lishanda litambwa (aironi ya dirama) • Mudzedze wa tshifhinga

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA U VHALA	
Ngudo ya filimu (sa nyito ya nyengedzedzo)	<p>Ngudo ya filimu a i fani na u vhala nganea. Naho u itwa ha filimu hu tshi nga tevhela phetheni ya u funza ḡirama kana nganea, tshiteḡwa tsha 'thekiniki ya sinemagirafiki' tshi tea u dzhielwa ḡha vhukuma. 'U vhala' filimu hu na u vhavhalela vhaḡwe na vhuronwane zwi ya nga uri muḡaleli u dzhiela nzhele zwingafhani zwithu zwi ngaho, nzudzanyo, kufodele, muzika, u ita tshedza na mibvumo, nz. U kona u vhala filimu kha vhuimo uvhu zwi thusa mugudi uri a ḡalele nga vhusedzi: muḡaleli u ḡutshela maitele a u ḡalela a tshi nga muthu a re na khofhe; honeha a ḡalela nga u sedza muḡodo wa tshiḡori nahone hu na u pfesesa. U bva afho muḡaleli a konou nyanyuwaha nga ḡila yo khetheaho a tshi langwa nga:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mufhindulano na nyito na vhushaka hazwo na vhabvumbedzwa na thero; • puloto, puloto ḡhukhu, u ḡana vhabvumbedzwa, khuḡano, ndivho ya ḡirama na aironi ya ḡirama, ḡishandi ḡa aironi; • tshivhumbeo tsha ḡirama na u tambea ha filimu • mulaedza na thero na uri zwi lunzhezana hani na zwiḡwe zwiteḡwa zwa tshibveledzwa; • thekiniki ya sinematogirafi (i vhonehaho, i pfiwaho khathihi na u vhonehaho) u fana na u shumisa mivhala, ḡohwana, maanea, mufhindulano, muzika, mubvumo, u ita tshedza, u dzudzanya, tshitaila nz.
Nganea, Nganeapfufhi, Fojukulo	<p>Nganea na dziḡwe tshaka dza phurosa dza nganetshelo (nganeapfufhi, ngano) dzi tea u vhaliwa, u ambiwa na u takalelwa. U vhalela ḡha musi ri kiḡasini ndi zwa ndeme, zwiḡulwane musi vhagudi vha si na dzangalelo ḡa u vhala, kana vha tshi hana u vhala. U vhala nga u ḡavhanya na u dzhia dzangalelo ḡa u thetshelwa nga u vhala nga ḡila yo leluwaho ndi ḡila ya u ḡutula u lindela zwi tevhelaho na u humbulela na u ela ndeme na u takalela. Mishumo yo leluwaho i dzhihaho luḡa lwa manweledzo a khumbulelwa (u ḡwala manweledzo a tshiḡori nga maipfi a si gathi a tshi itela khonani, u vhala girafu ya u vhona ngomu kiḡasini, u vula tshiphiri nga ha vhaanewa dendele, u sedza na u ḡwala, mbonalo ya maipfi na zwiḡumbeo zwine zwa khwaḡhisedza mahumbulwa na muḡumbulo muḡulwane kha nganea) ndi zwine zwa nga thusa vhagudi u kona u vhala nga luvhilo. Nga murahu ha u vhala lwa u thoma vhagudi vha tea u vhona phambano vhukati ha nganetshelo (hu ḡo itea mini nga murahu?) na puloto (ndi ngani zwo rali?), u sedzulusa zwoḡhe zwine tshiḡori tsha nga amba na ḡila dzine dza thusa nga u pindulelwa ngadzo, u sedzulusa ḡila ye muḡwali a shumisa ngayo luambo u ola mubvumbedzwa (ḡhalutshedzo na maambiwa thwii), ḡila ine vhaanewa vha kwamana ngayo, fhethuvhupo (luambo lwa u buletshedza na vhashelamulenzhe kha nganea) nahone hune zwa konea hu dzumbululwe mihumbulo yo dzumbamaho, ngelekanyo na mihumbulo zwine zwa langula nganea yoḡhe. Mvelele dzoḡhe na vathu vhanzhi, vha tshila matshilo o amaraho zwiḡori. Tshiḡwe na tshiḡwe tshine mudededzi a ita nga nganea na tshiḡori e ngomu kiḡasini, muḡifho wa u ḡidzhenisa ngomu ha zwiḡori zwavhuḡi u tea u dzula u hone.</p> <p>Zwiga zwi tevhelaho nga ha tshibveledzwa zwi kona u khwinisa u pfesesa ha mugudi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lushaka • Puloto, puloto ḡhukhu (u bvisela khagala, nyito i takuwaho, khuḡano, maḡhakheni, nyito i waho/ maḡhakheshandwa, mafhedzele/tsheo, u anetshela zwa phanda na u anetshela zwa murahu. Puloto ya fojukulo i na mathomo, mutumbu na magumo zwo nangiwo, hu thomiwa lungano nga maipfi haya: 'Salungano! Salungano!' Mutumbu wa lungano u nga vha na zwiimbo kana ḡirama, ngeno magumo a tshi vhiniwa nga maipfi haya: 'Ndi hone u fa ha lungano. Salungano.' • Khuḡano • U ola mubvumbedzwa • Mushumo wa muanetsheli • Milaedza na mihumbulo
Zwiḡwe zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala	<p>Phosiḡara, tshati, mapa, girafu, khathuni, magazini, gurandḡa, lubuvhisia, filimu, dokumenthari, serisi dza TV - kiḡasini kana musi tshikolo tsho no bva.</p>

VHULAPFU HA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWI TEAHO U VHALWA			
TSHIBVELEDZWA	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Tshibveledzwa tsha u vhalela nḑha	Mathungo 5 - 6 Pharagirafu 1	Mathungo 5 - 8 Pharagirafu 2	Mathungo 5 - 10 Pharagirafu 3
Tshibveledzwa tsha tholokanyonḑivho ya u vhala/u vhala wo tou fombe	Maipfi a 300 - 350	Maipfi a 350 - 400	Maipfi a 400 - 450
U vhala ha mugudi e eḑhe	Vhurendi, nganeapfufhi, foḑukuḑoo, nganea na ḑirama - sa zwo randelwaho nga TKL - na zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini	Vhurendi, nganeapfufhi, foḑukuḑoo, nganea na ḑirama - sa zwo randelwaho nga TKL - na zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini	Vhurendi, nganeapfufhi, foḑukuḑoo, nganea na ḑirama - sa zwo randelwaho nga TKL - na zwibveledzwa zwi si zwa fikishini
Manweledzo	Maipfi a 60 - 70 u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha maipfi a 240	Maipfi a 60 - 70 u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha maipfi a 250	Maipfi a 60 - 70 u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha maipfi a 270

ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWO SHUMISWAHO MALUGANA NA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO NGA NĀILA YA ṬHANGANELANO/MVANGANYO KHA VHUIMO HA NṬHA

Nga nṅa ha bugu dza u vhalwa dzo randelwaho ngudo dza fomaḷa, tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwine zwa tea u itwa kha Gireidi ya 7-9 hu katelwa zwibveledzwa zwa u tou ṅwala (zwibveledzwa), zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone na vhone ha nyanḡadzamafungo dzine dza vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho. Zwiṅwe zwibveledzwa zwi ḡo gudwa ho sedzwa vhuḡi hazwo, ngeno zwiṅwe zwi tshi ḡo shumiswa tsumbo ya lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa khathihi na u zwi shumitsumbo ya musi hu tshi ḡo ṅwaliwa. Vhadededi vha fanela u vhone uri vhaḡudi vha vhalwa zwibveledzwa zwizhi vhukati ha ṅwaha. Hu tea u vha na ndinganyelo vhukati ha zwibveledzwa zwipufhi na zwilapfu na vhukati ha ndivho dzo fhambanaho, tsumbo, ndivho ya zwithu zwavhuḡi (ngudo ya tshibveledzwa tsha fomaḷa kha bugu dzo randelaho) zwibveledzwa zwa u phaḡaladzwa hunzhi kha midia, zwibveledzwa zwa u tou vhone u itela u ḡiḡiḡa

Zwibveledzwa zwa ḡitheretsha zwa ngudo ya fomaḷa. Mutevhe une wa tea u gudwa kha Vhuimo ha NṬha**Zwa randelwaho****Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwa ḡitheretsha****Vhurendi**

Gireidi ya 7: zwirendo -5-8

Gireidi ya 8: zwirendo -8-10

Gireidi ya 9: zwirendo -10-12

Nganea

Gireidi ya 7: masiaṭari - 30 - 40

Gireidi ya 8: masiaṭari 40 - 50

Gireidi ya 9: masiaṭari 50 - 60

Nganeapufhi

Gireidi ya 7: zwiṭori -4 - 5 (tshiṭori tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Gireidi ya 8: zwiṭori -5 - 7 (tshiṭori tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Gireidi ya 9: zwiṭori -7-10 (tshiṭori tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Foḡukuḡoo

Gireidi ya 7: zwiṭori -4 - 5 (tshiṭori tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3-5)

Gireidi ya 8: zwiṭori -5 - 7 (tshiṭori tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

Gireidi ya 9: zwiṭori -7-10 (tshiṭori tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tshi tea u vha na masiaṭari 3 - 5)

ḡirama

Gireidi ya 7: ḡitambwa ḡa luḡa 1-2

Gireidi ya 8: ḡitambwa ḡa nṱha 2-3

Gireidi ya 9: ḡitambwa ḡa nṱha 3 - 5

Nyengedzedzo

Fijimu

Dokhumenthari kana

mbekanyamushumo dzo nangwaho dza TV

ḡirama dza radio

Maanea

Zwibveledzwa zwo ṅwalelwaho u itela u wana mafungo

Ṭhalusamaipfi (Dikishinari)

Enisaikiḡlopedia

Shedulu

Bugu ya mutevhe wa ṱingo (founu)

Bugupfarwa

Thesorasi

Tsumbatshifhinga

Tsumbatshifhinga ya

mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Zwibveledzwa zwa midia/nyandadzamafungo

Atikili dza magazini

Atikili dza gurannḡa

Khethekanyo ya mihumbulo

Nḡivhadzo

Riviyu/tzedzuloso

Khungedzelo

Zwibveledzwa zwo itelwaho u thetsheshelesa

Nyambedzano

Zwipitshi

Nyimbo

Miswaswo

Zwibveledzwa zwa tshumiswa

Marifhi

Dayari

Thambo

E-meiji

Sms, thwita

Notsi

Mivhigo

Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi

Minethe na adzhenda

Zwibveledzwa zwa nyanḡadzamafungo (midiannzhi) /zwa u tou vhone u itela u wana mafungo

Tshati, mapa

Girafu, thebuḷu, tshati ya phai

Mapa wa muhumbulo, dayagiramu

Phosiṭara

Fuḷaya, phamfuḡethe, burotsha

Zwiga

Dokhumenthari dza TV

Masiaṭari a lubuvhisia, lubuvhisia, buḡoko

Feisibugu na dziṅwe ṱhumanyo dza matshilisano

Mutshini wa u vhone tshela data

Zwivhonadzi

Zwibveledzwa zwa nyanḡadzamafungo (midiannzhi) /zwa u tou vhone u itela u ḡimvumvusa**Tshibveledzwa tsha midia nnzhi/zwa u vhone u itela ndivho ya zwa lunako**

Fijimu

Zwifanyiso

Nyolo

Zwibveledzwa zwa nyanḡadzamafungo (midiannzhi) /zwa u tou vhone u itela u ḡimvumvusa

Fijimu

Mbekanyamushumo dza TV

Vidio dza muzika

Khathuni

Zwipiḡa zwa tseiso

Miswaswo (nyolo)

Girafiki

Zwibveledzwa zwa u thetsheshelesa (Zwithetsheshelesa)

Mbekanyamushumo dza radio

U vhalwa ha ḡirama

U vhalwa ha nganea kana nganeapufhi

Zwipitshi zwo rekhodiwaho

Khungedzelo kha radio, TV, gurannḡa na magazini

3.1.3 U n̄wala na U n̄kedza

u n̄wala ndi tshishumiswa tsha maanda tsha vhudavhidzani tshine tsha tendela vhagudi u fhaṭa na u pfukisela ngelekanyo na mihumbulo nga n̄dila i tevhekanaho. U dzulela u ita n̄dowenḁowe dza u n̄wala kha nyimele dzo fhambanaho, mishumo na thero zwi thusa vhagudi u ita vhudavhidzani vhu shumaho na nga n̄dila ya u sumbedza vhusiki. U n̄wala he ha bveledzwa hu sumbedzaho nyaluwo yo teaho hu tshi shumiswa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala, hu bveledza vhaṅwali vha re na vhukoni vhane vha ḁo kona u shumisa zwikili zwavho u bveledza na u n̄kedza zwibveledzwa zwa u n̄walwa, zwa u vhone na midia nnzhi, hu tshi itelwa ndivho dzo fhambanaho.

U n̄wala ndi zwa ndeme ngauri zwi itisa uri vhagudi vha humbule nga girama na mupeleṭo. Izwi zwi tuṭuwedza vhagudi u shumisa luambo, u ṭavhanyisa u kona luambo na u engedza vhukoni. Vhagudi vha ḁo guda u n̄wala vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na mafhungo, tsha u thoma hu tshi shumiswa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala sa thikho na nga u guda zwiṭuku u n̄wala luṅwe lwa lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa nga eṭhe. Vha ḁo shumisa maitele a u n̄wala u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u n̄wala tshone tsha girama tsho dzudzanywaho zwavhuḁi.

Maitele na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u n̄wala

Kuṅwalele kwavhuḁi ndi tshikili tshine tsha tea u bveledzwa na u tikedzwa. Naho u vhalu hu zwithu zwa ndeme, fhedziha ndi nga u n̄wala kana u dzulela u ita n̄dowenḁowe dza u n̄wala zwine zwa sia zwi khou bveledza zwikili zwa u n̄wala. U funza u n̄wala zwi ḁo dzulela u shumisa maitele a u n̄wala. Honeha a si zwipiḁa zwoṭhe zwa maitele a u n̄wala zwine zwa ḁo shumiswa kha nyimele dzoṭhe. Tsumbo, arali vhagudi vha tshi n̄wala lushaka lwo ḁowealeho lwa tshibveledzwa a vha nga tei u sengulusa tshivhumbeo na mbonalo zwa luambo nga vhuḁalo. Hu nga ḁi vha na nyimele dzine mudededzi a nga tea u sedza kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo kana u n̄walwa ha phara kana vhagudi vha n̄wala tshibveledzwa vha so ngo ita mvetomveto vha tshi lugisela mulingo. Maitele a u n̄wala a na zwipiḁa kana maga a maga a tevhelaho:

- U pulana/u rangela u n̄wala
- U ita mvetomveto
- U dovholola
- U dzudzanya
- U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula
- U n̄kedza

U pulana/u rangela u n̄wala

- U sengulusa tshivhumbeo, mbonalo dza luambo na ridzhisiṭa ya lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa/lushaka lwa maṅwalo lwo nangiawaho
- U dzhia tsheo kha ndivho na vhaṭanganedzaho mafhungo zwa tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ḁo n̄waliwa kana u dizainiwa
- U wana ṭhoḁea dza fomethe, tshitaila na kuvhonele kwau
- U ṭanganya mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa tsumbo, mapa ya mihumbulo, mutevhe ya vhubuvhisia, fuḁou tshati kana mitevhe

- U sedza zwiko zwo teaho, u nanga mafhungo o teaho

U ita mvetomveto

- U shumisa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga ndila i pfadzaho u bva kha maitete a u n'wala
- U n'wala mvetomveto ya u ranga hu tshi dzhielwa nzhele ndivho, vha t'anganedzaho mafhungo, t'hocho na lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa
- U nanga maipfi o teaho, tsumbo, kha thoololo hu tea u shumisiwa maipfi a gobolaho u itela uri zwo n'waliwaho zwi nyanyule
- U sumbedza mihumbulo yau nga u t'atshedza ndeme (zwine wa tenda khazwo na tshenzhemo)
- U wana ipfi na tshitaela zwa ene mu'ne nga u dzudzanya luambo na thounu uri i anane na vha t'anganedzaho mafhungo khathihi na ndivho ya u n'wala
- U vhalala mvetomveto nga ndila ya u t'at'uvha u itela u wana mahumbulwa u bva kha vha'we, hu nga vha mudededzi.
- Hu dzheniswevho zwidombedzwa zwo teaho zwa tshibveledzwa (u shumisa mafhungo o ambiwaho nga mu'ne (kothesheni), u t'andavhudza na u imelela mbuno)

U dovhola, u sedzulusa, u vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza

- U shumisa maga a u sedzulusa mushumo wavho na wa vha'we vha tshi itela u khwinisa
- U lugisa kunangele kwa maipfi, mafhungo na tshivhumbeo tsha phara
- U shuma na thevhekano na t'humanyo ya phara
- U bvisela thungo mafhungo a si ho khagala, u dovhola zwi so ngo fanela na luambo lwa u dikukumusa
- U saukanya magudiswa, tshitaila na redzhisi'ta
- Kushumisele kwone kwa girama, mupele'to na zwi'ga zwa u vhalala
- U dzudzanya mvetomveto ya u fhedza ho katelwa na kuvhekanyele kwa mafhungo, tsumbo, dzi'thoho na fonto
- U nekedza tshibveledzwa.

Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo musi hu tshi n'waliwa

Vhagudi vha do guda ndila ine **luambo lwa shumiswa ngayo** na u guda luambo na vhagudi-ngavho nga u amba nga ha luambo ('luambo lune lwa shumiswa u guda luambo'), u itela u t'at'uvha zwibveledzwa zwavho na zwi'we nga vhusedzi zwi tshi elana na t'atshedzo, kushumele ku pfadzaho na nga vhuronwane. Vha do dovha vha kona u shumisa iyi ndivho u ita t'iedza nga luambo u itela u f'ata t'atshedzo i bvaho kha vhuimo ha maipfi na mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho na u vhona ndila ine tshibveledzwa na nyimele yatsho zwa elana ngayo. Nga u shumisa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, vhagudi vha t'andavhudza kushumisele kwavho kwa d'ivhaipfi na u sumbedza nga ndila yo teaho kupfeselele kwavho kwa **Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo**.

Ndivho ya Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi do konisa vhagudi u zwibveledzwa zwo dziaho nahone zwi pfadzaho. Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u funzwa u fhaṭa zwibveledzwa musi ho lavheleswa vhuvha hazwo. Hu so ngo tou funzwa fhedzi zwiṭenwa zwo ḡimisa nga zwoṭhe, zwiteṅwa zwi tea u funzwa musi zwi kha nyimele. Zwiteṅwa zwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u ṭalutshedza ṅḡila ine mafhungo a vhumbwa ngayo u fhaṭa tshibveledzwa nga vhuḡalo u fana na musi hu tshi bveledzwa zwiṭori, maanea, marifhi na mivhigo zwine vhagudi vha guda u vhala na u ṅwala tshikoloni. Naho hu na tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u funza zwiteṅwa izwi zwo ima nga zwoṭhe, zwi tea uri zwi vhe kha nyimele.

Milayo ya luambo (ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo)

- U shumisa tshikhala, madanzi, khoma, zwiḡevhe, khoḡoni, u talela nga fhasi, tsendamiso, u swifhadza maipfi, semi-khoḡoni, aphosiṭirofi, tshifhandi, zwitangi.
- U shumisa ndivho na milayo ya mupeleṭo u itela u bula maipfi zwavhuḡi
 - Ndivho ya miṭa na phetheni dza maipfi
 - Ndivho ya midzi, thangi na mitshila
 - Ndivho ya madungo a maipfi
- U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi na zwi ṭolaho mupeleṭo.
- U shumisa pfufhifhadzo ya maipfi (abriviesheni) zwi tshi tea midia dzo fhambanaho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo.

Kunangele kwa maipfi

- U shumisa maiti, maṭaluli na maḡadzisi u itela u ṅea vhubfiwa na ṭhaluso i gobolaho, yo nangiwo musi hu tshi khou ṅwalwa, tsumbo, maanea a nganetshelo, maanea a mbuletshedzo/ṭhaluso.
- U shumisa pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), homonimi, phoḡisemi, makateli na zwiṅwe u ṭalutshedza zwiteṅwa
- U shumisa luambo lwa fomaḡa na lu si lwa fomaḡa (luambo lwa tshiṭaraṭani, luambo lu shumiswaho kha tshiimiswa tshenetsho) nga ṅḡila yo teaho.
- U shumisa maipfi mapambwa nga ṅḡila yone.
- U ṅea mbuno na u bvisela khagala mihumbulo ya ene muḡe.
- U kona u shumisa ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala, dzo dzumbamaho na dzi monaho zwi tshi ya nga nyimele.
- U ḡidzhia u muṅwali nga u shumisa milaedza yo dzumbamaho na i re khagala.
- U ḡibvisela khagala kha zwa ndeme, maime, u dzhia sia, u sedza zwithu nga iṭo ḡithihi (siteriothaiphi), luambo lwa nyanyuwo, luambo lwa u kwengweledza na lwa u fhuredzela, tsumbo, kha tshibveledzwa tsha u kwengweledza, sa, maanea a u ṭaṭa khani, Atikili dza gurannḡa
- U sumbedza ṭhompfo nga u shumisa maṅwe maipfi musi hu tshi khou ṅwaliwa zwibveledzwa zwine zwa nga sa mufhindulano na inthaviyu.

- U shumisa zwiko na zwishumiswa zwa referentsi sa dikishinari/thalusamaipfi na thesorasi u itela u nanga divhaipfi yone-yone i shumaho.

Ridzhisita, tshitaila na ipfi (vhuḍipfi)

- U shumisa ridzhisita yo teaho: fomaḷa, zwi si zwa fomaḷa, tsumbo: u shumisa tshitaila tshi si tsha fomaḷa/tsha nyambedzano nga u shumisa muthu wa u thoma kha vhurifhi ha vhuḵonani na luambo lwa fomaḷa kha vhurifhi ha tshiofisi.
- U shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho (figara dza muambo, maidioma, mirero) thounu, ḷimudi kana muswaswo nga ḵila yo teaho.
- U amba thwii na muvhali nga ḵila ya u tou livhana nae sa muthu
- U ḵwala hu na u tendisea na vhuḍifulufheli, u sokou dzulela u humbela pfarelo kha vhuimo vhuḵwe na vhuḵwe ho dzhiwaho.
- U shumisa ḵila dzo fhambanaho dza kuvhonele hune zwa tea.

Kuvhumbele kwa fhungo

- U ḵwala tshaka dzo vhalaho dza mafhungo na mafhungo a vhuḷapfu ho fhambanaho
- U shumisa thinwaipfi dza muambo nga ḵila kwayo.
- U shumisa ḵefhungo, ḷiiti, tshiitwa, zwifhinga, mamudi, thenda, khanedza, mambwaita na mambwaitwa, maambiwa na maambelwa
- U shumisa mavhudzisi (Nga mini? Lini? Hani? Mini?)
- U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, tsumbo: tshitatamennde, mbudziso, fhungotswititi, fhungombumbano, fhungotserekano, fhungombumbanotserekano.
- U shumisa maḵanganyi, masala, maḵadzisi, mapfukeli u vhumba mafhungo a ḵumekanaho
- U shumisa masala o fhambanaho u sumbedza ndivho, u khwaḵhisedza, u sumbedza tshiitwa na u fhungudza lunzi lwa maipfi
- U shumisa thevhekano yone ya maipfi u itela dzangalelo na u khwaḵhisedza
- U shumisa ḷipfanisi nga ḵila yo teaho.

Kuḵwalele kwa pharagirafu

- U ḵwala zwipiḵa zwo fhambanaho zwa pharagirafu: fhungo ḷa ḵhoho, mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho, marangaphanda a gobolaho, mutumbu na magumo na fhungo ḷa u vhina.
- U ḵwala pharagirafu na zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho hu tshi shumiswa maipfi a u sumbedza kana a u pfukisela khathihi na mafurase sa:
 - nzudzanyo i sumbedzaho ndunzhendunzhe/thevhekano: tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, tsha vhuḵa, hu sa athu, musi, nga murahu ha, lini, ngavhuya, u swika, zwi ḵaho, zwinozwino, kale, nga murahu na maḵwe

- t̄halutshedzo/zwiitisi na mvelelo: honeha, ngauralo, ngauri, nga n̄thani ha, u bva, zwo itiswa nga, zwino, arali
- maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa: lwa u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, lwa vhuraru
- u fanyisa/u fhambanya: u fana, u fhambana, tshiṭuku kha, tshihulwane kha, honeha, hone
- nzudzanyo zwi tshi ya nga ndeme: tshifhinga tshoṭhe, mafheleloni
- nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho/tevhakanaho: tshi tevhelaho, nga murahu, mafheloni
- nzudzanyo ya tshikhalani: n̄tha, fhasi, tshamonde, tshauḷa na zwiṅwe
- nyangaredzo: nga u angaredza tsha u fhedzisela
- Pharagirafu ya u nanga: nga kuvhonele kwau, u tenda, muhumbulo, u pfesesa na humbula uri, u dzhia, ndi tenda uri, zwi tou nga, kha nne, ndi takalela/funa/vhenga/fulufhela/pfa
- U vhekanya pharagirafu: ndi ya lushaka, dzi nga khethekanywa, i wela fhasi ha, i wela kha, ndi tshipiḍa tsha, i dzhena kha, i kha tshigwada tsha, i na vhushaka na, i baḍekanywa na
- Pharagirafu ya t̄haluso: n̄tha, fhasi, nga thungo, tsini, devhula/vhubvaḍuvha/tshipembe/vhukovhela, saizi, muvhala, tshivhumbeo, ndivho, vhulapfu, vhaphara, tshileme, luvhilo, zwi tou nga, zwi fana na.
- Pharagirafu ya u t̄haṭhuvha (t̄haṭhuvho): zwavhuḍi/zwivhi, zwi re zwone/zwi ri zwone, mikhwa/u sa vha na mikhwa, u dzinginya, u themendela, u eletshedza, u tata.
- Pharagirafu ya t̄halutshedzo: zwi t̄alutshedzwa sa, ndi lushaka lwa pharagirafu ine ya t̄alutshedza muhumbulo nga n̄dila i sa dzhii sia.
- Pharagirafu ya phendelo: u pendela, u nweledza, nga u pfufhifhadza, sa musi ni tshi khou zwi vhona.
- Manweledzo a si kanzhi a tshi ita izwo; ngauralo a a hangwea.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N̄WALWA	
MAANEA	
Maanea a nganetshelo	<p>Nganetshelo ya u n̄wala i vha ine ya ṅekedza zwiwo zwinzhi zwi no amba zwo vhewa nga n̄dila i pfeseseaho. Zwi tevhelaho ndi mbonalo dza maanea a nganetshelo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kanzhi hu shumiswa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho • U shumisa muṭoḍo wa tshiṭori u tendiseaho • U n̄wala tshiṭori/zwiwo zwo fhiraho/fikishini; • U shumisa pharagirafu ya marangaphanḍa i kungaho; • U bvisela khagala muhumbulo u ne wa khou tea u ṅewa • U shumisa magumo a takadzaho • U ita uri u takalela ha tshitaila, zwishumiswa zwa u fhuredzela na nyito zwi si gume. • U sumbedza zwidombedzwa zwi kwamaho • U shumisa zwithu zwi t̄alusaho.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Maanea a mbuletshedzo/ thaluso	<p>Mbuletshedzo i shumiswa tshifhinga tshinzhi u sumbedza nyimele na jimudi-filimu dzi ita izwi nga ndila i vhonehahona; vhanwani vha ita izwi nga maipfi, hune kunangele kwa maipfi kwa laulwa nga kushumisele kwa maifi a re na thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho u fhirisa a dzi re khagala.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thalusa muñwe muthu/tshiiñwe tshithu u itela uri muvhali a vhe na tshenzhemo ya thoho muhumbuloni wawe. • U vhumba zwifanyiso nga maipfi. • U nanga maipfi nga vhuronwane u itela u swikela zwine zwa khou topea. • U thalusa u tshi khou fhaṭa zwifanyiso zwa u vhona, mubvumo, u pfa, u thetshela na u kwama; na • U shumisa figara dza muambo.
Maanea a u ṭaṭa	<p>Maanea a u ṭaṭa a ṅekedza u ṭaṭa wo ima kana u tshi hanedza tshithu ('Ndi ngani ndi tshi tenda uri vhafumakadzi vho dzia u fhira vhanna')</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maanea a u ṭaṭa u tshi imelela kuvhonele kwau; u ḡimelela kana u hanedza a hu shanduki nahone hu lingedziwa nga ndila dzothe u ṭaṭiwa nga ndila i vhuudzaho, hone a hu kundwi u dzhia sia; magumo a sumbedza zwi khagala he muñwali a ima hone na uri ndi nga mini. - U sumbedza muhumbulo kana kuvhonele kwau kwo khetheaho na u ṭaṭa u itela u imelela kana u tikedza vhuimo hau - U omelela nga hu sa fheli kha kuvhonele kwau - U lingedza u ita uri muvhali a kovhekane na iwe kuvhonele kwa ene muṅe - U thoma nga kuvhonele kwa muñwali kwa thoho nga maitete oneone nahone a kwamaho - U ṭaṭa hunzhi hu vhe ha u ṭandavhudza na u tikedza kuvhonele kwau - Hu sedzwa kha zwiga zwi tikedzaho KANA zwi hanedzaho tshitatamennde - U bvisela khagala kuvhonele kwa iwe muṅe nahone kwo khwaṭhaho - U shumisa zwishumiswa zwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) na zwishumiswa zwa u kwengweledza - U shumisa luambo lwa nyanyuwo - U pendela/vhina tshitatamennde tsho khwaṭhaho, tshi re khagala nahone tshi tendiseaho tshi sumbedzaho kuvhonele kwa muñwali.
Disikhesivi	<p>Maanea a disikhesivi a vhonehahona a na ndinganyelo nahone a ṅekedza masia o fhambanaho a u ṭaṭa; tshivhumbeo tsho pulaniwa nga vhuronwane nahone zwavhuḡi; muhumbulo muhulwane u wa u sa dzhia sia; honeha muñwali u a sumbumbedza kuvhonele kwawe; musi luambo lwa nyanyuwo lu si nga si bale u vha hone, u ṭaṭa ha khwine hafha hu swikelwa ngauri ha vha hu ambaho zwi pfadzaho. Magumo a fhedza a tshi sia muvhali a sa kanganyisei nga he muñwali a ima hone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U livha kha u ṅea kuvhonele ku sa dzhii sia nahone ku re na ndinganyelo kwa masia oṭhe a u ṭaṭa • U dzhiela nṭha zwiteñwa zwo fhambanaho zwa thoho ine ya khou ambiwa nga hayo • U ṅekedza kuvhonele ku hanedzaho u sa vvhaleli • U linganyisa khanedzano ya u ima kana u hanedzana na thoho • U ṅwala hu tea u vha hu vhonehahona, hu tevhelaho ngoho nahone hu sa dzhii sia. • U ita zwitatamennde zwo pfumaho na u wana thikhedzo khulwane • U shumisa thounu i si ya nyanyuwo nahone i tendiseho hu si na u kombetshedza kuvhonele kwa khwine • U pendela nga u sum bedza kuvhonele kukene
Maanea a u vhuisa mihumbulo	<p>Maanea a u vhuisa mihumbulo a ṅekedza kuvhonele, mihumbulo na vhuḡipfi ha muñwali kha thoho nkene, kanzhi tshithu tshine a tenda khatsho. Aya ndi maanea a sumbedzaho u imela ngoho u fhirisa u dzhia sia; a topea tshivhumbeo tsho lundwaho, ngeno a sa tei u ṅekedza magumo a re khagala. Kana a sa tee u ṅea nyambedzano i re na ndinganyelo, naho zwi tshi nga itea ya vha nayo. I nga vha ya vhuṭali na zwa vhuḡuma.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhuisa muhumbulo zwavhuḡi • U vinyuwa nga ndila ya nyanyuwo na vhuḡipfi. • U sumbedza u dzhia sia hune vhuḡipfi na nyanyuwo zwa vha na thuthwedzo khulwane • U livha kha u vusuludza hafhu muhumbulo kana vhuḡipfi ha muñwali kha muvhali • U bvisela khagala mihumbulo kana vhuḡipfi vhu sumbedzaho u fulufhedzea na u dzhenelela ha vhuṅe

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Maanea a u bvisela khagala (a nyengedzedzo)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pfukisela mihumbulo kana mafhungo nga ndila i lunzhedzanaho • U ũalutshedza mihumbulo kana u ũea mbuno nga ndila i tevhekanaho • U ita ũhoũisiso kha maipfi na u tikedza nga mbuno na figara • U bvisela khagala khontseputi dziũwe na dziũwe dzi so ngo ũowealeaho • U dzudzanya nga ndila i lunzhedzanaho na u dzhia muvhali u bva kha zwi ũivheaho u ya kha zwi sa ũivhei • U n'wala nga u angaredza kha tshifhinga tsha zwino
ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA VHUDAVHIDZANI	
Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi/fomaũa	<p>Musi u n'walwa ha marifhi a vhukonani/vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaũa ho no imelwa nga midia ya eũekhiũhironiki sa e-meiji, fekisi na sms, vhagudi vha kha ũi tea u funzwa u n'wala marifhi. Marifhi a n'waliwaho a tea u fhambana u bva kha marifhi zwao a n'walelwaho mashaka a tsini na dzikhonani na marifhi a si a fomaũa a yaho kha gurannũa na maũwe manzhi. Naho u n'wala marifhi a vhukonani ho no dzhielwa vhuimo nga vhudavhidzani ha eũekhiũhironiki (sa, e-meiji na fekisi na sms), vhagudi vha tea u ũi gudiswa u a n'wala. Vhunzhi ha marifhi vhu tea u katela marifhi zwao a yaho kha mashaka dziũhama u ya na kha marifhi a si a fomaũa a yaho kha dzigurannũa, tsumbo.</p> <p>Vhagudi vha tea u n'wala marifhi a fomaũa a vhukumakuma, nahone, hune zwa konadzea, vha a rumela vha dovha vha lindela phindulo. Marifhi a humbelaho maũwe mafhungo nga ha tshibveledzwa, yunivesithi, nyendo, mabuũo, arali o rumelwa kha vhatu vho teaho, a ũo fhedza o fhindulwa. Ndeme ya marifhi a fomaũa i ũo vhonala.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita ndowendowe ya tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza marifhi a fomaũa, tsumbo, vhurifhi ha u humbela mushumo, vhurifhi vhu yaho ha mudzudzanyi wa gurannũa, vhurifhi ha mbilaelo, nz. • U omelela kha ũhoũea dzo fhambanaho dza marifhi a fomaũa sa tshitaila na tshivhumbeo • U n'wala nga luambo lwo livhaho na lu sa konũi • U humbula uri vha ũanganedzaho milaedza vha tea u pfesesa zwine vha khou vhudzwa u itela u wana mvelelo dzi re dzone • U n'wala hu tea u vha hu vhaleaho nahone hu sa monamoni, hu pfufhi nahone hu lunzhedzanaho • U vha na mathomo, mutumbu na magumo • U vha na ũiresi mbili, dzi tevhelaho, ya muũwali na ya muũanganedzi • U vha na theshano ya fomaũa i tevhelaho ũiresi ya muũanganedzi • U vha na ũhoho yo taleliwaho i tevhelaho theshano • U sumbedza ridzhiũita ya luambo ya fomaũa • U sumbedza magumo a fomaũa a tevhelwaho nga tshifani tsha muũwali na inishiaũa
Vhurifhi ha vhukonani/vhu si ha fomaũa	<p>Naho u n'wala marifhi a vhukonani ho no dzhielwa vhuimo nga vhudavhidzani ha eũekhiũhironiki (sa e-meiji, fekisi, sms, "WhatsApp", Mixit, nz.), vhagudi vha tea u ũi gudiswa u a n'wala. Vhunzhi ha marifhi vhu tea u katela marifhi zwao a yaho kha mashaka, dziũhama u ya na kha marifhi a si a fomaũa a yaho kha dzigurannũa, tsumbo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'walela vhatu vha re tsini na iwe, tsumbo, khonani na mashaka • U n'walela u bvisela khagala vhuũipfi hau, tsumbo, u pembelela, u u pfela vhuũungu, u eletshedza, nz • U shumisa ridzhiũita ya luambo na tshitaila zwi si zwa fomaũa na zwa fomaũa. • U n'wala nga luambo lwo leluwaho nahone lu tshilaho. • U tevhelela nzudzanyo i tevhekanaho na u bvisela khagala ndivho yo tewaho • Hu tea u vha na mvulatswinga, mutumbu na magumo. • ũiresi nthi ya muũwali, datamu ye vhurifhi ha n'walwa ngayo nga fhasi ha ũiresi. • U vha na theshano i si ya fomaũa i tevhelaho ũiresi ya muũwali • Magumo a dzhiaho kuũwalele kwa fomaũa u ya kha fomaũanyana, a tevhelwaho nga dzina ũa muũwali.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U NḠWALWA	
Adzhenda ya muḡangano	<p>U nḡwala memorandamu, adzhenda na minetse zwa muḡangano ndi zwa ndeme arali hu na zwine zwa amba. Nḡila ya khwine ya mishumo iyi ya u nḡwala ndi u ita uri vhagudi vha ḡalele vidio kana u dzhenela muḡangano vha konou dzhia minetse, vha ite adzhenda, vha konou vhambedza zwavho na zwa vhukuma zwi kwamaho muḡangano. Zwa sa ralo vhagudi vha tea u ḡivhadzwa nga ha kuḡwalele kwa izwi zwibveledzwa nga nḡila ya u shumisa nyimele dza khumbulelwa. Vhadededzi kha vha sike adzhenda ya muḡangano wa komiti khumbulelwa vha ite uri vhagudi vha nḡwale zwine vha humbula uri zwo vha zwi tshi ḡo vha zwi maambiwa a muḡangano uyo vha tshi khou tevhela ḡhoho dzi re kha adzhenda iyo.</p> <p>Adzhendza:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U gavhagavha nga ha zwi no ḡo ambiwa muḡanganoni. • U rumela hu tshee na tshifhinga zwe wa gavhagavha kha vhathu/vhurumelwa ho rambiwaho muḡanganoni. • Kanzhisa i dzudzanywa nga mudzulatshidulo na muḡwaleli. Vha tea u: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ḡola minetse ya muḡangano wo fhelaho u itela zwiteḡwa zwo fhiriselwaho kha muḡangano u tevhelaho. - Ita mutevhe wa zwiteḡwa zwine muḡangano wa nga tea u zwi dzudzanya. • Dzudzanya zwiteḡwa u ya nga ha ndeme yazwo murahu ha musi muḡangano u tshi nga thoma. • Tshea uri tshiteḡwa tshiḡwe na tshiḡwe tshi tea u avhelwa tshifhinga tshingafhani.
Minetse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hu rekhodwe zwo bvelelaho muḡanganoni. • U ḡanganedza minetse sa rekhodo i re yone ya maambiwa a muḡangano wo fhiraho. • Hu sumbedzwe zwi tevhelaho: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dzina ḡa dzangano - Datumu ya muḡangano na fhethu na tshifhinga tshe muḡangano wa farwa ngatsho - Ridzhisiḡa ya u sumbedza miraḡo yo ḡaho muḡanganoni. • U khoutha tsheo ipfi nga ipfi • U ḡea manweledzo nga zwo kumedzwaho na zwe zwa swikelelwa • U nḡwala nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho. • U khwathela zwi si na mushumo sa miswaswo • Minetse i vha na mbofho ya tshimulayo nga murahu ha musi yo sainiwa na u rwelwa tshiganḡo tsha datumu nga mudzulatshidulo, murahu ha musi yo no vhalwa ya rwelwa ḡari kha muḡangano u tevhelaho, u dzula dzo ralo u swikela dzi tshi hanedzwa.
Tshipitshi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma nga u nḡwala na u fara tshitaila tshine tsha ḡo shumiswa: Lini? Ngafhi? Ngani? (Ndivho), Nnyi? (Vhathetshelesi) na Mini? • Mathomele a kunga dzangalelo ḡa u thetshelesa • Mbuno dzi fhaḡwe tshidele zwavhuḡi nahone hu litshwe lunzi lwa maipfi a si na mushumo • Hu shumiswe thounu dzo fhambanaho, fhedzi thounu i tea u dzulela u pfala • Hu shumiswe mafhungo mapufhi a re na mihumbulo yo leluwaho na tsumbo dzo ḡowealeho • U linganya tsatsaladzo nga u ḡea nḡila dza khwine dza kuitele kwa zwithu • Mapendelele a re na mutsindo • Hu shumiswe thusedzi dza u tou vhona kana dzi fareaho, fhedzi hu shumiseswe maipfi • U shumiswa ha notsi u itela referentsi zwi nga kha ḡi itwa • Hu shumiswe luambo lune lwa sumbedza lwo luambo lu sumbaho nyaluwo nahone lu ḡuḡuwedzaho mvusuludzo ya mikhwa mivhuya

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
E-meiji ya elektronikithroniki (e-meiji) /sms	<p>U qivhadza na u vhulunga vhushaka</p> <p>Diresi ya muñwalelwa - ine tshifhinga tshinzhi, ndi dzina na seva na shango hune e-meiji ya swikela hone. Tsumbo, vhanganim@yahoo.com</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cc: ha vha vha nga vha vhañwalelwa vhañe vha khou todiwa uri vha wane mulaedza wa e-meiji. • Thoho: haya ndi manweledzo a mulaedza wa e-meiji. • Mulaedza • Dzina la murumeli <p>U DZHELELA NZHELE: Diresi ya murumeli i mbo di sumbedza musi e-meiji i tshi tangeredziwa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Murumeli a nga nanga u rumela zwiñwe zwidodombedzwa zwa vhumani mafheloni. Hezwi zwi pfi ndi tsaino.
Inthaviyu	<p>Rekhodo yo ñwalwaho ya inthaviyu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ñwala madzina a vhaambi kha tshauja tsha siatari • U shumisa kholoni nga muralhu ha dzina la mubvumbwedzwa ane a khou amba • U shumisa mutaladzi muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa • U todisisa nga ha muintaviyuwiwa nga o vhudzisa mbudziso • U bvisela khagala mbuno khulwane, mpho na vhusaedzi zwa muintaviyuwiwa
Muvhigo (wa fomaļa na u si wa fomaļa)	<p>Mivhigo nga yothe ndi zwibveledzwa a fomaļa vhukuma. A shuma zwavhuđi tshothe musi zwine zwa tola zwi zwine zwa tshila nahone zwi zwa ndeme kha vhagudi. A hu na zwithu zwo vhihaho u fhirisa u ñwala mivhigo ya mafanedza, kana mivhigo ine vhagudi vha si vhe na dzangalelo nayo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ñea muvhigo murahu nga u shumisa mafhugo one nga ha tshiwo, tsumbo, khombo ya goloi na mawanwa • U ñea thoho, mathomo (siangane, ndivho na tshikoupu), mutumbu (Nnyi?, Ngani?, Ngafhi?, Lini?, Mini?, Hani?), magumo/mawanwa, themendelo, referentsi, aphenisisi. • U pulana, u kuvhanganya na u dzudzanya mafhungo; u ñwala mbuno • U shumisa ridzhisiļa na tshitaila tsha luambo zwa fomaļanyana u ya kha zwa fomaļa. • U shumisa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tshifhinga tsha zwino (nga nñda ha mivhigo ya qivhazwakale) o - madzina zwao - muthu wa vhuraru - mbuletshedzo thalutshedzo ya mbuno ya thalutshedzo - thekiniki na mafurase - Luambo lwa fomaļa, luambo lu si lwa vhuñe
Kharikhulamu Vithae (Linwalovhuñe)	<p>Sa musi vhatu vhanzhi musalauno vha tshi shumisa themphuleithi, ndi zwa ndeme u qivha uri themphuleithi yavhuđi i vhonala nga zwifhio na uri ri i dowela hani na uri i dadzwa hani lwa u shumisea. Hu tea u dzhielwa nzhele uri KV inwe na inwe i tea u anana na nyimele yayo, tsumbo, KV ya mushumo mukene i tea u amba nga ha tshenzhemo i livhanaho na mushumo wonoyo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U qitana iwe muñe nga linwalo kha lifhasi • U qivhadza hu vhe ha maimo a nñha na zwenezwo • U vhea zwidodombedzwa nga nñila i re khagala, hu si na u dzhia sia, nahone nga u pfufhifhadza • U amba/bula poswo ine mutodi wa mushumo a khou toda yone • Hu ñekedzwa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - zwidodombedzwa zwa vhuñe - ndalukano dza fomaļa (arali zwo tea) - tshenzhemo ya mushumo (arali zwo tea) - vha kwamiwaho

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Dayari	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dayari ndi u țana zwiwo zwa đuvha țiriwe na țiriwe • U ņekedza țhațuvho yau ya đuvha kana zwiwo • U ņwala nga kuvhonele kwa muņwali: nganetshelo ya muthu wa u thoma ndi yone yo teesaho • Kunangele kwa luambo ku sa konđi nahone ku sa monamoni • Thounu i đo langiwa nga mafhungo e muņwali a ņwala
U laedza/sumba nđila/sia	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhudza muthu uri u ya hani fhethu • Kanzhisa hu shumiseswa țimudi ța ndaela • Naho ņefhungo "inwi" i so ngo bulwa, tshifhinga tshoțhe zwi sumbedza vhuțumani vhukati ha muambi na muthetshesele • Hu dzhielwe nzhele zwi tevhelaho musi hu tshi sumbedzwa sia kana nđila: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U shumisa mafhungo mapfufhi a pfalaho - U shumisa nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho - U amba/sumbedza nga ha fhethu ho khetheaho - U anganyela nga ha vhukule vhu lavhelelwaho - U amba nga ha tshivhalo tsha zwitarata zwine zwa tea u pfukwa arali zwi hone - U ņea mafhungo nga ha zwiimiswa zwi wanalaho nđilani ya u ya fhethu henefho - U shumisa maipfi a sumbedzaho vhuimo - U shumisa maipfi a sumbaho sia • U shumisa maipfi a sumbedzaho u takalela
U ņea ndaela	<p>U țalutshedza maitele kana kushumisele kwa tshithu kana tshishumiswa, mabikele a zwițwiwa, u lugisa zwiņwe zwo khakheaho, nz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U țalutshedzani nga ha kushumele kana mushumo wa tshithu/tshishumiswa; kuțanzwele kwa phuleithi, kulugisele kwa tshiņwe tshi tshinyalaho, nz. • U pulana na u lugisa (țolani maitele a u ņwala) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U pfesesa nyimele na uri ndaela i/dzi đo bveledza mini kana ha itea mini nga murahu ha nyito u țalutshedzani kushumele kana mushumo wa itsho tshithu - Ndaela kha dzi vhe khagala, dzone-dzone nahone dzi tevhekane nga nđila i pfalaho - Hu shumiswe dzimanyuwala, zwibugwana zwa u ņea ndaela na kushumisele kwa zwithu - U dzhiela nzhele đivhaipfi, girama, kuambeke, luambo na mafurase zwa thekiniki zwi teaho u shumiswa - U ņekedza tshibveledzwa
Khungedzelo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita uri maipfi a itaho mushumo a vhonelese • U sika dzangalelo la u vha na vhuņe ha tshibveledzwa na u funa u shumisa tshumelo • U kunga na u swa mihumbulo ya vhavhali • U ita uri muvhali a bve a yo renga/shumisa tshibveledzwa • Hu dzhielwe nțha zwi tevhelaho musi hu tshi dizainiwa khungedzelo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Makete wo livhiwaho khwawo (vhakungiwa kana vhane khungedzelo ya țođou vha swikelela) - Tshiimo (fhethu na tshifhinga tshine khungedzelo ya đo anđadzwa hone - kha nyanđadzamafhungo ifhio, nga tshifhingade, ngafhi kha mbekanyamushumo kana magazini?) - Nđila ine khungedzelo ya tea u swikelela ngayo tshitshavha. - Dizaini na saizi ya fonto zwi tea u kunga vhukuma. - Maime na u fhambana vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwau - Kunangele kwa mivhala ku tea u kunga na kwone. - Kushumisele kwa luambo ku tea u kunga vhukuma.

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Phositarafuḷaya	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I nga vha nga zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho • U shumisa zwijogeni kana dzijogo • Kanzhisa i na zwiteḱwa zwa dizaini zwi vhonealaho • I shumisa thekiniki dza khungedzelo • Hu tea u vha na dizaini dzi kungaho maḱo na u sa leluwa u hangwea • Hu nga shumiswa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa vhurendi u itela uri hu vhe na mutsindo vhukuma • Kushumisele kwa luambo ku tea u vha kwa vhudele vhukuma na u sa hangwea, tsumbo, mametafore, mafanyisi, aljitheresheni, mutevhetsindo, pfanapheledzo
U ḱadza fomo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḱadza fomo u itela zwithu zwo fhambanaho, tsumbo, khumbelo ya jivi, u dzhenelela muḱaḱisano, fomo ya bannga, nz. • U ḱekedza mafhungo nga ḱdila ine a ḱodiwa ngayo nga tshiimiswa tshe tsha rumela fomo iyo • U ḱwala tshitenḱwa tshine tsha khou ḱodiwa, ha kona u tevhela khouḱoni, tsumbo, Tshifani: • U ḱwala nga vhuronwani
Nganeavhutshilo ya mufu	<p>U lilisa na u ḱivhadza vhaḱwe nga ha lufu lwa muḱwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Madzina nga vhuḱalo; he a bebwa hone; he a dzula hone; ḱuvha ja mabebo; ḱuvha ja u lovha, vho siwaho vha ndeme (mufarisi, vhana) na madzina avho; tshifhinga, fhethu ha mbulungo, mafhungo nga u pfufhifhadza nga ha mufu, nz. • Zwiḱwe zwa zwi tevhelaho zwi nga ḱidzheniswa: tshivhanga tsha lufu (u ḱhonifhiwa ha mvelele); nganeavhutshilo ya mufu, mafhungo a u fhelekedza
Khonḱiraka	<p>Thendelano ya mbofho ine ya dzhenelelwa nga zwigwada zwivhili kana u fhira. Ndivho ya khonḱiraka (mbofho) ndi u vhoḱha. Khonḱiraka i nga itwa nga mulomo. (Hu khou themendelwa uri hu vhe na nyito ya khonḱiraka ya mulomo na ya u tou ḱwala fhasi u sumbedza masiandaitwa na u fhambana ha vhuvhili ha mbofho idzo - hu tea u sumbedzwa uri mbofho ya mulomo ine ya vha i so ngo ḱwalwa fhasi, muthu a nga mbo ḱi shanduka, a ri ene ha humbuli a tshi dzhenelela kha thendelano iyo. Khonḱiraka i tea u funzwa vhagudi uri vha kone u eletshedza vhabebi uri vha tou ḱwala fhasi thendelano iyo)</p> <p>Zwiteḱwa zwa khonḱiraka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Madzina (rankhonḱiraka, ane a khou dzhenwa nae kha khonḱiraka iyo, ḱhanzi) • Maga a mbofho (zwi re ngomu kha khonḱiraka - hu tshi katelwa tshumelo ine ya khou tea u itwa, tshikhala tshine ya ḱo fhela ngatsho, masheleni, arali hu tshi ḱo vha na u badelana, nz.) • Tsaino (vhoḱhe vha kwameaho) • ḱuvha na fhethu he khonḱiraka ya sainwa hone
Wiji/ thesitamennde (mu(vha) jaifa)	<p>Wiji i tshea uri hu tea u itea mini kha ndaka ya mufu. Wiji i vhona uri nangoho zwitakalelwa zwa mufu zwi tevhedzwa nga ḱdila ine a funisa zwone musi o ri sia. I ita uri ha sa vhe na u sumbana nga minwe musi mufu o no ri ria. Vhagudi vha tea u gudiswa nga ḱdila ine vha ḱo kona u tsivhudza vhabebi na vhomakhulu uri vha vhe na wiji, sa ndingedzo dza u thivhela nndwa na pfudzungule zwine kanzhisa zwa bvelela musi mufu o no ri sia. Wiji i tea u vhulungwa fhethu ho tsireledzeaho na u anana na tshifhinga na vhuḱha ha ndaka. I nga katela zwi tevhelaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Madzina nga vhuḱalo a muḱe wa wiji • ḱuvha je wiji ya itwa ngaḱo • Masheleni na ndaka • Vhavhuelwa/vhaḱaifa • Mutshimbidzawiji (khonani, muraḱo wa muḱa, ramilayo, nz.)

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U NŴALWA	
Ndayotewa na pholisi	<p>Sethe ya milayo kana maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa ane a shuma malugana na kutshimbidzele kwa dzangano, tsumbo, shango, sosaithi ya mbulungano, dzangano la vhaswa, tshitokofela, thimu/kijaba ya bola, nz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Milayo i tea u tendelaniwa nga zwigwada zwothe zwi kwameaho • Milayo ndi mbofho • Hu a tendelwa u khwinifhadzwa ha milayo ho sedzwa nyimele • Fomethe i tea u katela dzina la dzangano kana tshiimiswa, vhurado, zwothe zwi no kwamana na nyimele ya thendalano, duvha la u rwelwa tari, tsaino, nz.
ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWA LITHERETSHA NA MIDIA	
Tshenzhemo ya iwe mupe	<p>U amba nga ha tshenzhemo ya iwe mupe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mathomele: U sima nyimele kana mathomele, tsumbo, ' <i>Ho vha hu zwifhinga zwa holodei ya zwikolo</i> ' • U amba nga ha zwiwo zwo iteaho nga ndila ine ya lunzhedzana, tsumbo, ' <i>Ndo ya ha Maemu... Zwino ha...</i> ' • Zwiwe zwidodombedzwa nga ha tshiwo tshiwe na tshiwe, tsumbo, ' <i>O mangala vhukuma musi a tshi mmbona.</i> ' • Ndovhololo ya u divhadza: zwiitamende zwa u pendela zwine zwa nga katela u tandavhudza, tsumbo, ' <i>Ndi tama ndi tshi nga fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu na Maemu. Ro diphinesa.</i> ' • Kanzhisa hu nwalwa nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho. • Hu nwalwa nga muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhuraru • Hu a shumiswa zwianganyi a zwifhinga hafha, tsumbo, ' <i>Tsha u thoma kana mathomoni, zwino, ha tevhela, nga murahu, murahu ha, tsha u fhedzisela</i> ' • Kanzhisa hu sedzeswa u dzhenelela ha tshigwada kana muthu nga muthihi nga muthihi. • Tshitaila a si tsha foma la.
Mufhindulano	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U lavhelesa mufhindulano vhukati ha vhatu vhavhili kana u fhira. • U rekhoda nyambedzano sa zwine ya khou ite ngaho, u bva kha kuvhonele kwa muambi • U nwalwa madzina a vhabvumbedzwa kha tshamonde tsha siatari • U shumisa kholoni phanda ha dzina la mubvumbedzwa ane a khou amba • U shumisa mutala muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa muwe na muwe • U eletshedza vhabvumbedzwa (kana vhavhali) nga ha kuambele kana u nekedza nyito ine ya vha i kha buraketse (zwitangi) murahu ha musi maipfi a tshi nga ambiwa • U ita mvetomveto ya luva murahu ha musi u tshi nga thoma u nwalwa
Riviyu	<p>Tsedzuluso a dzi anzele u tevhela phetheni yo tou talulelaho. A dzi vhuyi dza tea u tou katela zwitwa zwo tiwaho zwa bugu, filimu kana CD. Nga u tou angaredza, vhasedzulusi vha ranga nga u wana zwine vha toda u sedzulusa na uri ndi vhone vha kwameaho, fhedzi nga murahu ha izwo, tshiwe na tshiwe tsho tendelwa. Tsedzuluso dzavhuqi dzi lingedza u vha dza vhukuma nahone dzi fulufhedzeaho; dzi si dzavhuqi ndi idzo dzo sheleswaho mupe. Miswaswo yo dala kha tsedzuluso; kha vha we vhasedzulusi zwi vho tou divhea sa tshitaela tshavho. Vhagudi kha vha sumbedzwe tsedzuluso dzo fhambanano dzi bvaho kha zwiko zwo fhambanano uri vha kone u vhona uri zwibveledzwa izwi zwi na zwi vhumbeo zwo fhambanano.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza u nyanyuwa ha muthu kha mushumo wa vhukoni, filimu, bugu, mutambo, n.z. • U rangisa phanda 'tsho' yawe kha mushumo wo nekedzwaho • Muvhali wa riviyu ha kombetshedzei u tendelana na muthu ane a khou riviyu • Vhasedzulusi vhavhili vha nga fhindula (ndila mbili) zwi sa fani kha tshibveledzwa tshithihi • U nea mbuno dzo teaho, tsumbo, dzina la muwali/mubveledzi/mouli dzina la bugu/mushum, dzina la khamphani ya vhubveledzi, khathihi na mutengo (hune zwa todeo)

TSHAKA DZA ZWIBVELEDZWA ZWINE ZWA TEA U N'WALWA	
Tshibveledzwa tsha vhurendi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'wala nga ha tshenzhemo na zwo vhonehaho <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vhathu - Mupo - Zwithu zwa matshilisano - Thekino lodzhi, nz. • Hu tevhedzwa tshivhumbeo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thoho - Vese (ndima) • Tshumiso ya luambo lwa vhurendi • Hu a tendelwa laisentsi ya vhurendi, tsumbo, u sa dzhiela n'zha ndongazwiga kana zwiivhumbeo zwa luambo
Atikili ya gurandza	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U buletshedza mbuno nga u pfufhifhadza, fhedzi nga u tou korola • U lingedza u amba zwa vhukuma u sa xedzi muvhali • U nweledza nga ngona hu si na u shanda ngoho • U nea thoho pfufhi na u engedza kutohwana ku no pfala • U thoma nga mbuno dza ndeme: ndi nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani na uri zwi swika kha vhungafhani/vhunzani.
Atikili ya magazini	<p>Tshifhinga tshinzhi, kha atikili dza magazini, u takalela na u sa takalela na tshitaila tsha kuhumbulele kwa muñwali ndi zwa ndeme, nahone zwi tea u tshuwedzwa kha vhagudi. Vhagudi vha tea u n'wala atikili dza vhukuma dza magazini, nga ha zwine vha zwi dzhia zwi zwa ndeme malugana na atikili dzavho dza u takadza kana u seisa, u nyefula, u gayela, u sea, u sasaladza inwevho ya dzi thoho. Vhunzhi ha atikili dza magazini dzine vhagudi vha vhalo ndi dza lushaka ulwu.</p> <p>Inthanethe yo dala nga dziathikili, naho tshitaila na magudiswa zwi so ngo tou fhambana na zwe zwa tou n'walwa kha mabambiri, ndi zwa ndeme u dzi tola, sa izwo dzi tshi wanala kha zwibulogo, zwine zwa vha kuñwalele kuswa kune kwa shumiswa hothe-hothe. U ita uri vhagudi vha ite buloko (kha mabambiri, naho zwi sa timatimisi uri vhagudi vho no vha na buloko dzavho) vha n'wala mafhungo o dalaho nga zwinzhi zwavhudi, vho sedza vha t'anganedzaho mafhungo, mafhungo a zwino na thounu yo teaho.</p> <p>Hu shumiswa zwi tevhelaho:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoho i tea u kunga na u takadza • Tshitaila tshi tea u vha tsha ene muñe muñwali, tshi tshi amba tsho livhana na muvhali <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tshitaila tshi tea u buletshedza na u shumisa luambo lwo dzumbamaho, u itela u kokodza vhavhali - Madzina, fhethu, zwifhinga, vhuimo na zwiñwe-vho zwidombedzwa zwi tea u dzheniswa kha athikili. - Atikili i tea u tshula dzangalelo na u fara muvhali a tou fombe, u fana na kha khungedzelo, kha hu tshuwedzwe vhavhali u shumisa tshibveledzwa kana tshumelo - Pharagirafu a dzi tei u lapfesa, dzi tea u tutuwedza u vhalwa ha atikili iyo - Fonto na yone i tea u kunga
Dokumenthari	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoqisiso nga vhuqalo nga ha vhutshilo ha tshithu, tsumbo, hiro (mitambo, pfunzo, vhurerele) na u vhiga nga ha mawanwa a hone. • Hu nga katelwa zwivhuya na khaedu zwe muthu a t'angana nazwo murahu ha musi a tshi swika mathakheni a vhutshilo hawe. • Madzina, fhethu, zwifhinga, maimo na zwothe zwo teaho u dzheniswa kha dokumenthari. • Kha hu thomiwe nga mbuno dza ndeme: nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani na digirii ya tshiimo.

VHULAPFU HA TSHIBVELEDZWA TSHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA (TSHI BVELEDZWAHO NGA VHAGUDI)			
MUSHUMO	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Pharagirafu • Maipfi • Mafhungo	Maipfi a 100 - 110	Maipfi a 110 - 120	Maipfi a 120 - 140
	Mafhungo a 7 - 9 3 - 5 paragirafu	Mafhungo a 7 - 10 4 - 7 paragirafu	Mafhungo a 8 - 10 4 - 8 paragirafu
Maanea	Maipfi a 130 - 180 paragirafu 3 - 5	Maipfi a 180 - 210 paragirafu 4 - 7	Maipfi a 210 - 250 paragirafu 4 - 8
Tshirendo	Vese 2	Vese 2 - 3	Vese 3 - 6
Nganeapfufhi, ngano	siaṭari 1 +/-6 paragirafu	siaṭari 2 +/-10 paragirafu	siaṭari 3 +/-20 paragirafu
Mufhindulano (litambwa la luṭa luthihi)	siaṭari 1	siaṭari 2	siaṭari 3
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu, tsumbo, marifhi	Maipfi a 110 - 120	Maipfi a 120 - 140	Maipfi a 140 - 160
Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi pfufhi	Maipfi a 70 - 80	Maipfi a 80 - 90	Maipfi a 90 - 100
Manweledzo	Maipfi a 40 - 50 u bva kha tshibveledza tsha maipfi a 220	50 - 60 u bva kha tshibveledza tsha maipfi a 240	50 - 60 u bva kha tshibveledza tsha maipfi a 260

VHULAPFU HA TSHIBVELEDZWA TSHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA (ZWA U SHUMISWA NGA VHAGUDI)			
MUSHUMO	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesha ndapfu ya zwibveledzwa, tsumbo, tshitori, nyambedzano ya foramu/ phanele, matambwa, muvhigo wa mafhungo	Maipfi a 140-180/u swika kha minethe 5	Maipfi a 180 - 200/u swika kha minethe 5	Maipfi a 200-220/u swika kha minethe 5
Tholokanyondivho pfufhi ya zwibveledzwa, ndivhadzo, tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, ndaela, masia	Maipfi a 50-60/minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 60-70/minethe 1-2	Maipfi a 70-90/minethe 1-2
Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala/ tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala wo tou fombe	Maipfi a 130-180	Maipfi a 180-230	Maipfi a 230-280

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala ho ṭandavhuwaho kana ho engedzeaho a ho ngo randelwa sa izwi zwi tshi bva kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa, vhuvha ha luambo lwo shumiswaho na tshiimo tsha kuvhalele tsha vhagudi.

3.1.4 Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo

Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi amba milayo ine ya langa kushumisele kwa ndongazwiga, maḷedere danzi na maḷedere maṭuku, maḷedere, mibvumo, maipfi, mitaladzi (mafhungo) na pharagirafu kha mishumo ya oraḷa na ya u tou ṅwaliwa. Milayo heyi i katela mupeleṭo, mubulo wa ipfi, girama, ndivho ya kushumisele kwa luambo na zwiṅwe.

Zwikili zwa u thetshesha, U amba, U vhala na U ṅwala zwi nga si kone u shuma nga zwoṭhe ngeno hu so ngo rangwa ha vha na ndivho ya mutheo ya Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo ya u zwi shumisa. Vhagudi

vha tea u vha na divhaipfi yo tḁḁavhuwaho ine ngayo ya vha tshone Tshipiḁa tsha ndeme siani ḁa u konisa muthu u ita nyambedzano i pfadzaho. Divhaipfi yo tḁḁavhuwaho ndi ya ndeme kha zwikili zwoḁhe zwa luambo, nga maanda ro sedzeswa U amba na U ḁwala. Nḁila i shumesaho ya u engedza kana u khwinisa girama na divhaipfi ndi u dzulela u vhala bugu dzo fhambanaho. Vhagudi a vha tei u vhala bugu dzo randelwaho fhedzi, zwi tea u tou vha malofhani uri hu fhaḁwe mvelele ya u dzulela u vhala bugu dzo fhambanaho.

Vhagudi vha ḁo guda nḁila ine **luambo lwa shumiswa ngayo** na u guda luambo na vhagudi-ngavho nga u amba nga ha luambo ('luambo lune lwa shumiswa u guda luambo'), u itela u ḁhaḁhuvha zwibveledzwa zwavho na zwiḁwe nga vhusedzi zwi tshi elana na ḁhalutshedzo, kushumele ku pfadzaho na nga vhuronwane. Vha ḁo dovha vha kona u shumisa iyi nḁivho u ita ḁiedza nga luambo u itela u fhaḁa ḁhalutshedzo i bvaho kha vhuimo ha maipfi na mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho na u vhona nḁila ine tshibveledzwa na nyimele yatsho zwa elana ngayo. Nga u shumisa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, vhagudi vha tḁḁavhudza kushumisele kwavho kwa divhaipfi na u sumbedza nga nḁila yo teaho kupfesesele kwavho kwa **Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo**.

Zwi khou lavhelelwa uri Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi ḁo funzwa kha nyimele ine zwiḁwe zwikili zwa luambo zwa funzwa na u bveledzwa. Pulane ya u funza i na mutevhe wa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo (zwiteḁwa) zwine zwa tea u itwa kha Gireidi ya iḁwe na iḁwe. Musi hu tshi nangwa zwibveledzwa zwa U thetshesela na U vhala kha sekele ya vhege mbili iḁwe na iḁwe, hu tea u vhonwa uri i na zwiḁwe zwa zwiteḁwa zwa luambo zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha themo yeneyo. Kha hu sikwe nyito dzi re na vhushaka na zwibveledzwa izwi dzine dza ḁo konisa vhagudi u shumisa zwiteḁwa izwo kha nyimele. Nga yeneyo nḁila, zwibveledzwa zwa u ḁwala zwine vhagudi vha ḁo ḁwala zwi ḁo dzhenisa zwiḁwe zwa zwiteḁwa zwa luambo. Kha hu ḁekedzwe vhagudi thuso kha kushumisele kwone na kwa vhukuma kwa izwi zwiteḁwa. Kha hu nangwe zwiḁwe zwa zwiteḁwa zwine vhagudi vha vha na vhukonḁi nazwo u itela u vha ḁea ḁowenḁowe ya fomaḁa. Kha Vhuimo ha Nḁha, minetse ya mahumi mararu nga vhege yo vhetshelwaho thungo u itela u funza na ḁowenḁowe zwa fomaḁa kha zwa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo.

Thebuḁu i re afha fhasi i sumbedza milayo na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwine vhagudi vha lavhelelwa u zwi guda musi vhe kati na maithele a U thetshesela, U amba, U vhala na U ḁwala. Zwivhumbeo hezwi zwi tea u funzwa zwi kha nyimele nga nḁila ya muḁanganelano musi hu tshi khou shumiswa tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwa oraḁa, u vhonwa na zwo tou ḁwalwaho. Zwi tea hafhu u funzwa zwo vanganywa na tshifhinga tsho vhetshelwa thungo sa thoḁea.

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Ndongazwiga	Tshithoma, tshigagarukela, zwivhudzisi, khoma, khoḽoni, semi-khoḽoni, luḽala/aphosiṽirofi, zwiḽevhe, pharenthesisi/burakete, zwithoma zwi sumbedzaho u isa phanḽa ha mafhungo (eḽipisisi) /tshifhandi
Mupeleṽo	Phetheni ya mupeleṽo, milayo ya mupeleṽo, kukhethekanyele kwa maipfi, kuungele kwa maḽedere/maipfi, pfufhifhadzo ya ipfi/abrivesheni, kushumisele kwa ḽivhaipfi
Zwipiḽa zwa maipfi	Thangi, midzi na mitshila
Madzina	<p>Thangi dza madzina (zwi tshi katela thangi ya dzinaḽiiti (Nyambo dza vharema))</p> <p>Tshaka dza madzina</p> <p>Madzina vhukuma, tsumbo, Vhangani, Makuya, Nyabele, Zwonaka</p> <p>Madzinazwao, tsumbo, mulambo, muthu, muri, dokotela</p> <p>Madzina a ngelekanyo, tsumbo, lufuno, vhuṽali</p> <p>Madzina a zwi fareaho, tsumbo, tshidina, ngilasi, muri</p> <p>Madzina a zwi vhaleaho, tsumbo, lebula, zwidina</p> <p>Madzina a zwi sa vhaleiho, tsumbo, malofha, maḽi, muṽavha, swigiri, vkhukhopfu</p> <p>Madzinambumbano, tsumbo: <i>khuhumulambo, muthu-muthu, nguluvheḽaka, nyamutsa-nga-davhi</i></p> <p>Madzina tserekano - Yunivesithi ya Venda, Mukomaasinanḽu</p> <p>Madzinaguṽe na makateli, tsumbo, <i>guma ndi ḽa ḽotshi, vhuswa vhu so ngo vhibvaho ndi mbodza, mutshilinzhi wa thavha</i></p> <p>Nomboro (vhuthihi na vhunzhi), tsumbo: <i>tshidulo/zwidulo</i></p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwa masumbavhuṽe zwa madzina tsumbo, Goloi ya Tshilidzi, Rokho ya Zwonaka</p> <p>Dzinaḽiiti/dzherandi), tsumbo, <i>u bambela</i> ndi zwavhuḽi, <i>u reila</i> hu a takadza, <i>u lila</i> hu a ilafha/thodza</p> <p>Madzina a mbeu (zwiduna na zwisadzi) tsumbo, malume - makhadzi, dzothwa-dzothwana, <i>mukuku - phambo, ṽhongola - matunde</i></p> <p>Madzinamaipfi mapambwa: vhengele, ḽorobo, fasiṽre</p> <p>Madzina a vhushaka a dzhiaho thangi <i>Ra-, ḽe-, Nya-, Ma-, nz.</i></p> <p>ṽhukhufhadzo ya madzina, tsumbo: <i>mulambo - mulambwana/kudambo, thavha - kutavha</i></p> <p>Thithilidzo, tsumbo, <i>riwana > ḽana</i></p> <p>Madzina a bvaho kha dziḽwe thinwaipfi dza muambo, tsumbo, <i>vhuṽali <ṽalifha, tshilimo<lima</i></p>

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Thangi dza madzina	Vhuthihi na vhunzhi Mu - vha-, tsumbo, muthu - vthathu Mu - mi-, tsumbo, muri - miri Ḳi- ma-, tsumbo, Ḳinngo - manngo Tshi- zwi-, tsumbo, tshisibe - zwisibe N-dzi-, tsumbo, nngu - (dzi) nngu Lu-, tsumbo, luvhuḍa Vhu-, tsumbo, vhutshilo U- (ya inifinithivi (dzinalḡiti) /dzherandi), tsumbo, U bammbela hu a takadza, U gidima hu a homolosa Fha-, tsumbo, fhasi Ku-, tsumbo, kule Mu-, tsumbo, murahu
	Thangi dza vhuḡe kana mbeu Ne-, tsumbo, Neḡmurangoni Nya-, tsumbo, Nyabele Ra-, tsumbo, Ravhuhali, Raḡhogwa, Ratshisase
	Thangi dza mabulafhethu Ha-, tsumbo, HaḡMphego ha-, tsumbo, ha Mashudu kha-, tsumbo, kha tombo
	Thangi dza u ḡukufhadza tshi-, tsumbo, tshitanda zwi-, tsumbo, zwitanda ku-, tsumbo, kubudzi lu-, tsumbo, luḡhannga vhu-, tsumbo, vhutanda
	Thangi dza u titilidza Ḳi-, tsumbo, Ḳiduna Ḍi-, tsumbo, Ḍithu
	Mitshila
Mitshila ya mabulafhethu -ni, tsumbo, tshikoloni	
Mitshila ya mbeu -kadzi, tsumbo, ḡdoukadzi -lume, tsumbo, ḡdoulume	

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Zwiḷalusi (dithamaina)	<p><i>Masumbi</i>: tshino, itshi, izwo, izwi (tsumbo: Bugu <i>iyō</i> ndi yanga)</p> <p><i>Masalavhunzhi 1</i>: zwoṭhe, zwiṅwe, vhunzhi, (tsumbo: <i>Vhunzhi</i> ha vhagudi vho pfesesa ngudo)</p> <p><i>Masalavhunzhi 2</i>: vhuvhili hazwo, (tsumbo: <i>Vhuvhili ha</i> vhagudi vho takuwa)</p> <p><i>Masalavhunzhi 3</i>: zwinzhi, zwiṭuku, zwinzhi (tsumbo: Tshikolo tshi na vhagudi <i>vhanzhi</i>)</p> <p><i>Masalavhunzhi 4</i>: tsumbo, zwiṅwe, tshiṅwevho, tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe (tsumbo: Mugudi <i>muṅwe na muṅwe</i> o wana bugu)</p>
Masala	<p><i>Masala a vhukuma sa ṅefhungo</i>: tsumbo, ṅṅe, inwi, ene, tshone, riṅe, vhone, (tsumbo, Vhone <i>vha dinwa nga vhutsha</i>)</p> <p><i>Masala a vhukuma sa tshiiṭwa tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhiswaho</i>: tsumbo, ṅṅe, inwi, ene, tshone, (tsumbo, O i ṅṅe <i>ṅṅe</i>)</p> <p><i>Masala a mbuelamurahu</i>: tsumbo, ṅṅe muṅṅe, iwe muṅṅe, riṅṅe vhaṅṅe, vhone vhane, (tsumbo: Mulalo o kuvha zwiambaro ene muṅṅe).</p> <p><i>Masalavhushaka</i>: tsumbo, tshine, ane (tsumbo, Tshiṅoni tshine tsha lalamesa ndi goni).</p> <p><i>Mavhudzisi</i>: tsumbo, nnyi, mini, tshiffio, tsha nnyi, (tsumbo, Ndi nnyi o yaho tshikoloni?)</p> <p><i>Masumbi</i>: tsumbo, itshi, tshiḷa, uyu (tsumbo, Ndi tshidulo tsha nnyi itsho?)</p> <p><i>Masala a sa gumi</i>: tsumbo, muṅwe na muṅwe, huṅwe na huṅwe (tsumbo, Muthu muṅwe na muṅwe u na mpho yawe)</p> <p><i>Masala a tshivhalo</i>: tsumbo, vhoṭhe (Vho swika vhoṭhe)</p> <p><i>Masala a vthathu</i>: tsumbo, ṅṅe- inwi- ene <i>na vhunzhi hao riṅṅe-vhoinwi/vhoiwe/vheiwe-vhone</i></p> <p>*Masala vhukuma a a hwetekana musi a tshi shuma na thangeladzina, <i>sa: O ṭuwa na vhone> O ṭuwa navho</i></p>
Maṭaluli (liḡadzadzina)	<p><i>Vhuimo ha maṭaluli</i>, tsumbo, <i>Mulapfu munna u dzula Thathe (phanḡa ha dzina)</i>; O ḷa <i>ḷitswuku</i> ḷinngo (nga murahu ha ḷiiti)</p> <p><i>Mbambedzo ya maṭaluli</i>, tsumbo, takala, takalesa, takalesesa (tsumbo, <i>Mmbulaheni o vha o takalesa musi a tshi wana mendele</i>)</p> <p><i>Maṭaluli a mbalo</i>: -thihi, -vhili, -raru, -ṭanu (tsumbo, Munna o renga kholomo <i>tharu</i>)</p> <p><i>Masumbi</i>: itshi, tshiḷa, avha (tsumbo, Tshikolo <i>itshi</i> ndi tsha hashu)</p> <p><i>Maitimaṭaluli</i>: tshine, zwine, ine, (tsumbo, Nda <i>ine</i> ya zwima ndi ya tsadzi)</p>

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Thangeladzina	<p>Thangeladzina tswititi (Thangeladzina ya ipfi l̄ithihi) tsumbo, <i>kha, na, nga, ya</i> (tsumbo, Tsh̄iḡoni tsho kavha kha muri; O swika na Maemu; Vele o ṭuwa nga bisi ya Enos).</p> <p>Thangeladzina - mbumbano (thangeladzina ya maipfi mavhili), tsumbo, <i>ya nga</i> (<i>Goloi ya nga thungo yo mbo ḡi thuliwa</i>)</p> <p>Thangeladzina-tserekano, (thangeladzina ya maipfi mararu kana manzhi), tsumbo, <i>u ḡadzisa kha</i> (U ḡadzisa kha mafhungo oṭhe haya, o mbo ḡi dovha a feila; U ya nga ha Phaswana, dendele kha iyi bugu ho ngo bveta khagala zwavhuḡi)</p> <p>Thangeladzina ya tshifhinga: tsumbo, <i>nga Ḳavhuvhili</i> (tsumbo, <i>Vho ḡa nga Ḳavhuvhili</i>)</p> <p>Thangeladzina ya fhethu: tsumbo, <i>kha</i> (tsumbo, <i>Tsh̄iḡoni tsho kavha kha</i> muri)</p> <p>Thangeladzina ya musudzuluwo/mutshimbilo: tsumbo, <i>U tshimbila na, O sera nga fhasi ha danda</i></p> <p>Thangeladzina ya mathemathikhi: tsumbo, <i>-kovha nga, -andisa nga, -ṭusa kha - tsumbo</i>, (tsumbo, <i>Fumi ra kovha nga mbili ndi ṭhanu; Fumi ra ṭusa malo ndi mbili</i>).</p> <p>Ḳiṭaluli+thangeladzina, tsumbo, Nṭuwiseni ndi muhulwane kha Takalani</p> <p>Dzina+thangeladzina, tsumbo, <i>thambo kha, maambiwa kha</i> (Kha maambiwa o raliho a thi na mulomo)</p>
Maiti	<p><i>Maiti vhukuma, maiti a pfukelaho/mapfukeli, maiti a sa pfukeli, mbofho Mbuletshedzo, mitshila ya maiti</i> (maiti-masikwa),</p> <p><i>Maiti a re na zwiitwa zwivhili</i> (a livhaho na a sa livhi/so ngo livhiswaho), tsumbo, O mpha bugu/Ndo rengela nwana bugu</p> <p>Mamudi a:</p> <p>Thendelo: tsumbo, <i>Ndi shuma uri ndi pfume.</i></p> <p>Ndaela: tsumbo, Ni so ngo nwa na reila! Gidimani!</p> <p>Tsumbo: tsumbo, Mphwe dzi a fusha.</p> <p>Gonelo: Ndi nga phasa</p> <p>Tshitevheli: U vhala a tshi n̄wala</p> <p>Dzinaḡiiti: U shuma u linda</p> <p>Thevhekano: Ro swika ra ḡa, ra eḡela</p>

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO

Matikedzi a shumaho na mamudi

U sumbedza u konadzea/vhukoni/u sa konadzea, tsumbo, *Ndi nga kona u AmbaTshisuthu.*

U bvisela khagala/sumbedza thendelo, tsumbo, *Ndi nga tendelwa uri ndi tuwe?*

U sumbedza ndaela/khumbelo, tsumbo, *Ni nga vula fasiṭere afho? Ndi nga dzhena?*

U sumbedza khonadzeo/u sa konadzea, tsumbo, *Zwi nga ḡisa vhuleme/Zwi nga vha zwone*

U sumbedza u fanela ha zwthu, tsumbo, *Ndi fanela u swika Tshififi nga awara ya fumi.*

U sumbedza u tea ha zwithu, tsumbo, *Vha tea u vha vho tou hangwa.*

Zwifhinga

Tshifhinga tsha zwino, (tsumbo, *Ndi tamba thenisi ḡuvha ḡirwe na ḡirwe.*)

Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha **khou** (u bvela phanda) (tsumbo, *Ndi khou ḡa vhuswa.*)

Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha u vhuisa mihumbulo/**vhuya**, (tsumbo, *Ndo vhuya nda dzula Tshipako.*)

Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha **khou ḡi** (u bvela phanda), (tsumbo, *U feila a tshi khou ḡi vhalala.*)

Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, (tsumbo, **O ḡwala mulingo wa ḡḡa.**)

Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha **tshi khou** (kana u bvela phanda) tsumbo, *Vhakale vho vha vha tshi khou ḡi tshila zwo ralo*

Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha **vha**, tsumbo, *O ya hayani ḡauri o vha o hangwa khii.*

Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha **no**, tsumbo, *Ndo vha ndo no lindela awara mbili musi a tshi swika*

U sumbedza tshifhinga tshi ḡaho: tsumbo, **ḡo**, (*Vhangani u ḡo ḡa matshelo*)

Tshifhinga tshi ḡaho tsha **vha**, tsumbo, *Ndi ḡo vha ndi tshi khou lima ḡuvha ḡoṭhe.*

Tshifhinga tshi ḡaho tsha **no**, tsumbo, *Ndi ḡo vha ndo no swika musi ḡi tshi thabama*

Mapfanisi

Mapfanisi a ḡefhungo, tsumbo, Tshililo u lima tsimu, Lusani u bika vhuswa, Zwivhuya o gavha bola.

Mapfanisi a tshiiṭwa, tsumbo, Vhangani o i raha bola, ḡodiseni o vhu ḡa vhuswa.

**Maḡadzisi
(ḡidadzaliiti)**

Maḡadzisi a maitele: tsumbo, zwavhuḡi, nga maanḡa, nga u ṭavhanya, (tsumbo, Mpho u imba zwavhuḡi)

Maḡadzisi a tshifhinga: tsumbo, mulovha, matshelo, mahoḡa
(tsumbo, **Mahoḡa** ro ḡiphina nga mitambo ya bola)

Maḡadzisi a tshipikepik/vhungana: tsumbo, tshifhinga tshoṭhe, tshiiṭwe tshifhinga na luthihi (tsumbo, ḡwana u tea u ṭhonifha vhabebe **tshifhinga tshoṭhe**)

Maḡadzisi a khonadzeo: tsumbo, khamusi (tsumbo, Makole o swifhala, **khamusi** mvula i nga na)

Maḡadzisi a tshifhinga tshi bvelaho phanda, tsumbo, tshee, kha ḡi (tsumbo, Ni **tshee** no ima heneḡa na zwino?)

Maḡadzisi a ḡigirii: tsumbo, tshoṭhe, zwihulu, zwinzhi (tsumbo, tsumbo, Lufuno o ri dalela lunzhi + - sa>kana, Lufuno o ri dalela **lunzhilunzhi/lunzhisa**)

Mafurase a maḡadzisi: tsumbo, ḡṭha ha ṭafula, nga ḡomu kiḡasini (tsumbo, Lufuno o dzula **ḡṭha ha ṭafula/nga ḡomu kiḡasini**)

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Matanganyi na mapfukiseli	<p>Nzudzanyo ya ndunzhendunzhe/thevhekano: tsumbo, <i>tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, hu sa athu/phanda ha, nga murahu, musi, u swikela, tevhelaho, fhelaho, hu si kale</i></p> <p>Thalutshedzo/Zwiitisi na zwi d̄iswaho: tsumbo, <i>ngauralo, ngauri, nga inwe n̄dila, vhunga, honeha, nahone, ngeno</i></p> <p>Maitele: tsumbo, <i>tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, tsumbo, Vho mu khathutshela lwa u thoma; lwa vhuvhili vha mu fara.</i></p> <p>Vhambedza/fhambanya: tsumbo, <i>fana, fhambana, thukhu kha, khulwane kha, honeha, fhedzi,</i></p> <p>Nzudzanyo ya tshikhala: tsumbo, <i>nga n̄tha, nga fhasi, tsha monde, tsha ūla, nz</i></p> <p>Nyangaredzo: tsumbo, <i>nga u angaredza, u fhedza nga, nz</i></p> <p>Pharagirafu ya u nanga: tsumbo, <i>nga muhumbulo wanga, ndi tenda uri, ndi vhone unga, nga kuvhonele kwanga.</i></p> <p>Pharagirafu ya mbekanyo/khethekanyo: tsumbo, <i>lushaka lwa, u wela fhasi ha, Tshipiqa tsha, u elana na</i></p> <p>Pharagirafu ya mbuletshedzo: tsumbo, <i>n̄tha ha, fhasi ha, nga matungo, tsini, devhula/tshipembe, saizi, muvhala, tshivhumbeo, ndivho, vhulapfu, vphuphara, tshileme, luvhilo, zwi tou nga</i></p> <p>Pharagirafu ya thathuvho: tsumbo, <i>zwivhuya/zwivhi, zwone/zwi si zwone, zwavhuḍi/zwi si zwavhuḍi, ngeletshedzo, tsivhudzo, themendelo</i></p> <p>Pharagirafu ya thalutshedzo: tsumbo: <i>thalutshedzwa sa, no nga sa</i></p> <p>Pharagirafu ya phendelo: tsumbo, <i>u pendela, u nweledza, nga u pfufhihadza</i></p>
Manyanyu	<i>Tsumbo, bi! mboo! wee! thwee!</i>
Maaravhi	<i>Tsumbo, Koḱo! Ebo! Yuwi! Ahaa!</i>
Mveledziso ya divhaipfi na luambo lwo dzumbamaho	<p>Pfanywa, mafhambanyi, pharonimi, poliseimi, nyambahunzhi, alitheresheni (ndovhololo ya themba/khontsonentsi na ndovhololo ya pfalandothe/asonentsi), makateli</p> <p>Figira dza muambo (<i>lifanyisi, limethafore, lifanyamuthu, okizimoroni, mavhuvhisi, onomatopia, linanedzi/likaluli, phambano, tshigoḱo, tsatsaladzo, mathakhetshandwa, tshiga, litatathino, litotisi, phani, liimeli</i>)</p> <p>Maambebe, maidioma/mirero/makateli/luambo lwa musanda</p> <p>Maipfi o pambiwaho, maipfi a adophuthivi, maipfi maswa (nyuolodzhezimu) na etimomolodzhi (vhubvo ha maipfi)</p>
Fhungodavhi	<p>Fhungodavhitsinde: tsumbo, <i>Ndo dalela Masuwa.</i></p> <p>Fhungodavhi ja liḱadzisi: tsumbo, <i>Vhangani o swika musi ri khou ja vhuswa.</i></p> <p>Fhungodavhi ja liḱadzisi ja vhungani: tsumbo, <i>Ro dala Durban nga Fulwi ngauri hu a dudela vhuria.</i></p> <p>Fhungodavhi ja liḱalusi: tsumbo, <i>lyi ndi dorobo ye ra i dalela mahoja.</i></p> <p>Fhungodavhi ja dzina: tsumbo, <i>Zwe ra zwi vhone Table Mountain zwi a mangadza.</i></p> <p>Fhungodavhi ja nyimele (arali): tsumbo, <i>Arali nda ni vhone madekwana a namusi, ndi ḱo ni fha tshelede yanu.</i></p>

TSUMBO DZA ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO	
Mafurase	<p>Mafurase a vhukuma: Fhethu ha vhufa ndi Mapungubwe</p> <p>↳ifurase ɓa dzina: Tshi-wa-nga-matembele</p> <p>↳ifurase ɓa dzina-ɓiiti, tsumbo, U vhalu bugu zwo thanyisa vhathu.</p> <p>↳ifurase ɓa ɓiiti: tsumbo, Khetho dza u thoma dza demokirasi dzo farwa nga 1994.</p> <p>↳ifurase ɓa thangeladzina: tsumbo, U ima hanga nɓha ha thavha ho itisa uri mukosi wanga u pfale kule.</p>
Mafhungo	Tswititi, mbumbano, tserekano
Tshipitshi tsho vhwahwo	<p>Nyimele ya u thoma i sumbedza khonadzeo ya vhukuma, <i>tsumbo, Arali ya na ri ɗo gobela mavhele.</i></p> <p>Nyimele ya vuvhili i sumbedza tshithu tshine a zwi konadzei uri tshi itee, <i>tsumbo, Arali ndi wine ɓoto, ndi musu ndi tshi ɗo vha ndo renga golo.</i></p> <p>Nyimele ya vhuraru i sumbedza khonedzeo ya miɓoro, <i>tsumbo, Arali ndo vha ndo vhalu ndi musu ndi tshi ɗo vha ndo phasa Gireidi ya 12.</i></p>
Maambwaitwa	<p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino: tsumbo, <i>Muɓango u valiwa</i> nga awara ya rathi ɗuvha ɓiɓwe na ɓiɓwe.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha ɗo: tsumbo, <i>Muɓango u khou ɗo valiwa</i> nga awara ya rathi...</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho: tsumbo, <i>Tshikolo tsho valwa</i> u itela uri vhwagudi vha awele.</p> <p>Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha ɗo: tsumbo, <i>Vho ɗo tea u lindela</i> u itela uri golo yavho i lugiswe.</p>
Maambelwa/ mafhungo a u vhwigela	<p>Mbudziso dzo vhwigwaho, tsumbo, <i>O mmbudzisa uri ndi nga mini ndo lenga.</i></p> <p>Fhungodavhi ɓa 'uri': tsumbo, <i>O amba uri o vha a sa zwi ɗivhi.</i></p>

3.2 THEBUĽU YA PHADALADZO YA ZWIBVELEDZWA KHA GIREIDI DZA 7- 9

VHEGE	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
THEMO YA 1			
1 na 2	Tshiṭori	Tshiṭori	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - khungedzelo, phosiṭara
3 na 4	Tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na tshipitshi	Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
5 na 6	Tshirendo, ḡirama	Nganea, ḡirama, Nganeapfufhi	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - tshibveledzwa tsha khonṭhiraka
7 na 8	Nganeapfufhi, foḷukuḷoo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsumbo, atikili ya gurannḡa	Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
9 na 10	Nganeapfufhi, Tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha muvhigo wa ṭhoḡisiso	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsumbo, muvhigo wa gurannḡa kana muvhigo wa magazini
THEMO YA 2			
1 na 2	Nganea, ḡirama, vhurendi	Mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, mapa/ zwigandaedzo/zwikalo/tshati/ zwifanyiso	Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
3 na 4	Mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, khungedzelo dayagiramu zwifanyiso/girafu; phosiṭara; ṭhaluso ya tshithu tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, tshibveledzwa tsha u pfiwa/tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa u ita nyedziselo/nyambedzano ya foramu/phaneḷe	Tsedzuluso ya tshibveledzwa - Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi
5 na 6	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tsumbo, maitele ndaela, mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, tshati/thebuḷu/ dayagiramu zwifanyiso/girafu	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, nyambedzano ya foramu/ phaneḷe	Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - nḡivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse
7 na 8	Nganea/ḡirama	Tsedzuluso ya tshiṭori	Mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a re na zwa u vhonwa, tsumbo, khungedzelo - tsedzuluso
9 na 10	U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI		
THEMO YA 3			
1 na 2	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo, mbudziswa kana fomo Tshirendo	Ḋirama	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - wiḷi na thesitamennde
3 na 4	Ḋirama, Tshirendo	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - atikili ya gurannḡa/atikili ya magazini	Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ṅwalwa ha tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani - vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo na ḷiṅwalovhuḡe
5 na 6	Tshibveledzwa kha nḡivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse	Nganea, ḡirama, Nganeapfufhi; Tshirendo - vhurifhi ha fomaḷa na vhu si ha fomaḷa	Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ṅwala maanea
7 na 8	Atikili ya gurannḡa/magazini kha zwithu zwa maḡuvha ano	Nganea, ḡirama, Nganeapfufhi; Tshirendo - U ṅwala tshiṭori	Nganea, ḡirama, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ṅwala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani - thambo na khadi ya u ṭanganedza thambo
9 na 10	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo - masia	Tshibveledzwa tsha nganetshelo - Nganea, nganeapfufhi; vhurendi	Ḋirama - u ṅwala mufhindulano

VHEGE	GIREIDI YA 7	GIREIDI YA 8	GIREIDI YA 9
THEMO YA 4			
1 na 2	Ḑirama/Nganea/Nganeapfufhi	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: atikili ya magazini/atikili gurannḑa	Nganea, nganeapfufhi- u ḥwala vhurifhi ha u humbela mushumo
3 na 4	Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na dayari, e-meilḑi, sms, fuḑaya	Nganea, ḑirama, nganeapfufhi, tshirendo	Nganea, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ḥwala e-meilḑi
5 na 6	Nganea, ḑirama ḑhukhu, foḑukuḑoo	ḑirama/ḑitambwa, vhurendi - muvhigo wa dzhenanḑa	Nganea, nganeapfufhi, vhurendi - u ḥwala nganeavhutshilo, u ḥwala mafhungo kha dayari, garanḑa ya thambo
7 na 8	Ndovhololo ya zwibveledzwa - hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo	Ndovhololo ya zwibveledzwa - hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo	Ndovhololo ya zwibveledzwa - hu tshi lugiselwa mulingo
9 na 10	U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI		

3.3 PULANE DZA U FUNZA

Vhuimo ha Nḑha, kha vhagudi vha so no vhaho na mashudu tshoḑhe vhu vha magumo a pfunzo ya khombe-khombe. Nga murahu ha Gireidi ya 9 vha a ya u ḑoḑa mishumo kana vha tevhela mabuḑo a zwa mishumo. Ndi nga nḑhani ha zwezwi uri u gonyiselwa nḑha ha pfunzo hu tea u itwa kha Vhuimo ha Nḑha. Vhagudi vha tea u itwa uri vha wane nḑivho dzo fhambanaho vhukuma, mbonalo dzine dza ḑo vha sia (dzi vha siaho) vho ḑilugisela vhukuma u livhana na vhumatshelo.

U gonyiswa ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, kha Gireidi dza 7-9, vhu vhe tsini na lingana na Luambo lwa Hayani. Phambano i vha vhudzivha ha tshiveledzwa tshine tsha khou shumiswa/vhalwa na tshiveledzwa tsho bveledzwaho. Vhagudi Vhuimo ha Nḑha vha tea u funzwa tshaka nnzhi dza lushaka lwa ḑitheretsha khathihi na tshaka nnzhi dza zwibveledzwa zwine vha tea u zwi bveledza. U funzwa havho izwi zwi ḑo vha thusa uri vha kone u livhana khonadzeo dzoḑhe dzo vha lindelaho zwa dovha zwa khwinisa na u vala mavhaka a nḑivho ane a vha hone.

Pulane ya u funza i sumbedza magudiswa ane a tea u funzwa vhege mbili-mbili dziḥwe na dziḥwe kha themo. Thevhekano ya mitevhe ya magudiswa a yo ngo tou randelwa (ai kombetshedzi uri mudededzi u thoma nga zwifhio) na tshifhinga tsho ḥewaho tshi tou vha nyanganyelo ya uri zwi nga dzhia tshifhinga tshingafhani u funza magudiswa. Vhadededzi vha tea u dizaina Pulane dza Ngudo dzavho vha tshi shumisa Pulane dza u Funza dzavho, bugupfarwa dzavho na zwiḥwe zwishumiswa zwo teaho u funzwa magudiswa hu tshi shumiswa thevhekano na tshikalo zwo teaho. Vhadededzi vha ḑuḑuwedzwa u shumisa-vho magudiswa na khontseputi dzi yelanaho na nyimele na vhupo havho.

3.3.1 Nḑlila ine zwibveledzwa zwa ḑumekanywa ngayo kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwo shumiswa sa muteo kha u ola sekele ya u funza ya vhege mbili. Zwo nangwa ho sedzwa uri zwi ḑumana hani kha u vhumba yuniti ya muḑanganelano, tsumbo, vhagudi vha ḑo thetshesela tshiḑori na u konou tshi vhalo. Vha ḑo humbelwa u ḥwala ḑhalutshedzo pfufhi ya oranḑa nga ha fhethu kana muthu (zwine zwa ḑo ḑumekanya tshiḑori) kana u ḥwala mafhungo nga mubvumbedzwa kha tshiḑori. U nanga muhumbulo muhulwane kha sekele ya vhege mbili iḥwe na iḥwe dzine dza ḑo konisa u ḑumekanya nyito zwavhuḑi. Ndivho ya u shumisa mihumbulo mihulwane ndi u ita uri zwi konadzee u konou dzulela u vusuludza ḑivhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha nyimele i pfallaho.

Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo gaganywaho kha sekele iḥwe na iḥwe zwo itelwa u khwaḑhisa zwibveledzwa zwine zwa nga bveledzwa kha sekele yeneyo. Mudededzi u a tendelwa u engedza zwiḥwe zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwine a pfa zwo tea zwine zwa ḑo thusa kupfesesele kwa magudiswa awe.

3.3.2 Ndlila ine zwibveledzwa/nyito dza tevhekana ngayo kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Tshibveledzwa a tshi tei u tou funzwa nga ndila nkene. Kha nzulele nnzhi, hu tea u vha na tshibveledzwa/nyito ya U thetshesela na U amba, u lugisela nyito ya U vhala kana U nwala. Tshiñwe tshifhinga, nyito ya U thetshesela na U amba i tea u bviswa kha tshibveledzwa tsha U vhala. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho nga ndila ya oraḷa na kha u vhala musi vha sa athu humbelwa u nwala itsho tshibveledzwa. Kha nzulele nnzhi, tshibveledzwa tshi tea u thetshesela, tsumbo, tshiṭori kana muvhigo wa mafhungo u ḑo vha wo vha u wa vhuimo ha nṭha u fhira une vhagudi vha ḑo u vhala. Izwi ndi ngauri zwikili zwa u thetshesela zwo bveledzwa u fhira zwikili zwavho zwa u vhala.

3.3.3 Lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho na u themendelwa

Hu na lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa lwo randelwaho lune lwa ḑo funzwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili dziñwe na dziñwe. Izwi zwo sumbedziwa kha pulane ya u funza na uri zwi tea u vha hone kha bugupfarwa yo randelwaho. Kha nzulele nnzhi, a hu tou vha na lushaka lwa tshiṭori tsho randelwaho. Hu nga nangiwa u bva kha zwiṭori zwo fhambanaho zwa musalauno, zwiṭori zwa u humbulela (tsumbo, madalo a u sedzulusa, fikishini ya saints) zwiṭori zwa ḑivhazwakale (tsumbo, bayogirafi) na zwiṭori zwa sialala (tsumbo, ngano dza vhubvo na ngano dza phukha) zwine zwa vha hone. Zwi a fana-vho na kha tshirendo na matambwa.

Izwi zwi ḑo vha zwibveledzwa zwo nangiwo u bva kha bugu dza u vhala/dziñwe bugu na dzine dza ḑo tikedza tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho kha Tshipiḑa tsho randelwaho. Dzi nga kona u vha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshithihi (u khwaṭhisedza u pfesesa tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa) kana lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lwo fhambanaho (u tuṭula liñwe dzangalelo na u engedza nga maandḑa ha vhukoni ha u vhala). Kha nyimele dzoṭhe, u vhala uhu ho engedzwaho hu tea u vha na vhushaka na ṭhoho dza mafhungo na mihumbulo mihulwane yo nangiwo kha tshibveledzwa tsho randelwaho kha sekele ya vhege mbili.

3.3.4 U funza zwikili zwa luambo zwoṭhe nga ndila yo ṭanganelaho

Naho zwikili kha pulane ya ngudo zwo dzudzanywa nga tshithihi nga tshithihi, a zwi ambi uri musi zwi tshi funzwa zwi funzwa nga tshithihi nga tshithihi, zwi tea u funzwa nga ndila ya muṭanganelano. Tsumbo, musi hu tshi funzwa mushumo wa inthaviyu ya oraḷa, vhagudi vha nga vhala tshibveledzwa tsha inthaviyu, vha fhedza nga u nwala kana u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha inthaviyu. Kunangele kwa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha sekele yeneyo zwi tea u vha izwo zwine zwa ḑo sia zwi khou khwaṭhisa u pfesesa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwa oraḷa na zwa u tou nwala zwine zwa tea u itwa kha sekele yeneyo, tsumbo, mafhungo a mbudziso, mafhungo a zwitatamennde, maambaambelwa, madanzi, tshivhudzisi, khoḷoni, zwiḑevhe na zwiñwe zwinzhi zwine zwa elana na tshibveledzwa itsho.

Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u nwala na oraḷa zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili iñwe na iñwe zwi tea u anana na tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ḑo bveledzwa. Tsumbo, musi hu tshi funzwa maanea a nganetshelo, vhagudi vha tea u funzwa kuñwalele kwa pharagirafu dzine dza lungekana, fhedzi musi vha tshi nwala maanea a mbuletshedzo, vha tea u funzwa kuñwalele kwa pharagirafu dza maga ane a tea u tevhedzwa.

3.3.5 Ndlila ine Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwa shumiswa ngayo

Magudiswa kha Tshipiḑa tsha “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo” a elana na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho fhasi ha ṭhoho: U thetshesela na U amba, U vhala na U ṭalela na U nwala na U nekedza na uri zwi ḑo dzhielwa nzhele musi hu tshi ḑo shumiwa na zwibveledzwa na nga zwifhinga zwo avhelwaho kha U thetshesela na U amba, U vhala na U ṭalela, U nwala na U nekedza. tsumbo, arali hu tshi khou itwa tshiṭori, vhagudi vha ḑo shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho nahone vha ḑo vhala vha tshi shumisa tshifhinga tshenetshi. Honeha

ndi zwa ndeme uri nyito dzi bveledziwe ho sedzwa kha zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwikene, kha nyimele. Kha hu nangwe zwiteḥwa zwi bvaho kha khethekanyo ya “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo” u itela u funza vhagudi luambo lune lwa bvelela nga lwone luḅe kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho sedzwaho khatsho nahone kha nzudzanyo ine ya tikedza maitete ane a itea nga one aḅe nahone a tshi lunzhedzana kha u funza luambo. A si zwiteḥwa zwoḥe zwi no tea u funzwa kha sekele yo ḅewaho; hone kha hu itwe uri zwiteḥwa zwoḥe zwi re kha mutevhe wa nyangaredzo zwi funzwe mafheloni a ḥwaha. Dziriwe, dza sekele dza vhege mbili dzi nga ḑadzwa nga zwiteḥwa zwa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo. Izwi a zwi ambi uri zwoḥe zwi tea u funzwa kha sekele yeneyo. Khumbulelo ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha zwiteḥwa zwo funzwaho kha sekele dzo fhiraho kana kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati. Kha Vhuimo ha Nḥa u funzwa ha zwiteḥwa izwi hu ḑo funzwa nga maitete a ndovhololo.

Kha hu vhumbwe nyito dzine dza pfala kha vhagudi nahone dzine dza elana na zwibveledzwa zwine vha khou gudwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili. Nyito nnzhi dza lushaka ulu dzi tea u itwa musi vhagudi vha tshi bvela phanḑa u bva kha Gireidi ya 4 u swika kha ya 6. U nanga milayo nga vhuronwane ine ya tea u ḥalutshedzwa vhagudi na u sa zwi itesa. Vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vha guda luambo nga u ḑiwana vhe hune lwa ambiwa hone tshifhinga tshoḥe na nga u tou lu shumisa. U ita ḅḑowenḑowe kha Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi ḑo khwinisa zwikili izwi. U funza hu tea u vanganya zwoḥe zwikili na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo sa izwi zwi na vhushaka. Izwi zwoḥe zwi tea u funzwa zwi kha nyimele. Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele-ha uri hu na tshifhinga tsho khetheaho tsho avhelwaho u funza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo.

3.4 THEBUḶU YA PULANE DZA U FUNZA

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 1 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>U dḱivhadza: iwe muḱe kana munwe mugudi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U gudisa mbonalo na milayo ya u dḱivhadza Kushumisele kwa luambo <p>U thetshesela nganeapfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U dḱivha mihumbulo mihuliwane na i tikedzaho zwi re kha nganeapfufhi U Ṇwala notsi U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u surubedza u pfesesa khontseputi <p>U dovha u anetshela tshitiḱori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U dovha u anetshela zwiwo nga mutevhe u re wone U bula vhabvumbudzwa nga ṅḱila yone U bula muḱoḱo wa tshifhinga <p>U anetshela tshitiḱori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U funza milayo ya u anetshela tshitiḱori: zwiḱili zwa u amba, thounu, kubulele, thempho, kuelele, kushumisele kwa maḱo na zwiḱiḱa zwa muvhili U anetshela tshitiḱori u bva kha tshenzhemo yau 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha iḱitheretsha: Nganeapfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iḱitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbudzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, kḱugano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhalo (u dḱivhadza tshibveledzwa) U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) <p>Zwiḱirathedzhi zwa u rangela u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U dḱivha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa dzi ngaho sa dzina ḱa bugu, ḱoho, nyolo U dḱivha zwiḱiḱa zwa bugu zwi ngaho sa khavara, siḱari ḱi re na dzina ḱa bugu, indekisi, ndima, guḱosari <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhalo na zwiḱirathedzhi zwa u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U sikima na u sikena U vhalo wo tou fombe U vhona nga ḱo ḱa muhumbulo U humbulela (u inifera) na kuḱhedzisele Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muḱe Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi 	<p>U Ṇwala pharagirafu ya nganetshelo Milayo ya pharagirafu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fhungo ḱa ḱoho ya pharagirafu Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho U shumisa maḱanganyi u itela u ḱumekanya U ḱalutshedza ḱhodea dza tshibveledzwa dzi ngaho sa u anetshela tshitiḱori U shumisa maipfi na tshitaila zwo teaho U Ṇwala nga kha tshifhinga tsho fhelaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u Ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U pulana U ita mvetomveto U ita ndovhololo U dzudzanya U vhalulula u itela u khakulula na u Ṇekedza <p>U Ṇwala nganeapfufhi yo sendekwaho kha tshenzhemo ya ene muḱe</p>	<p>U khwaḱisedza zwiḱerwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha gireidi dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>madzina vhukuma na madzina zwao, madzina a zwi vhaleaho (mbalo) na zwi sa vhalei, madzina a zwi fareaho na zwi sa fareiho (ngelekanyo)</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafungo: fhungo tswititi, tshitatamennde, tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho fhiraho (fhelaho)</p> <p>Mupeleḱo na ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiwelo (khoma), kḱoloni, semikhḱoloni, maḱedere danzi na maḱedere maḱuku</p> <p>U funza zwiḱerwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakulula vhuḱhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha Ṇwala</p> <p>U funza dḱivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa khontseputi • U fhindula mbudziso • U tšalutshedza khonani uri ndi ngani u tshi funa tshirendo tshikene <p>U vhalala ntha ho lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thounu, u bvisa ipfi, mubulo wa ipfi, u ita mafurase, u tšanganya maṭo • U dzhiele nzhele kushumisele kwa ndongazwiga • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nṱila yo teaho 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: zwiendo</p> <p>Ngona dza u vhalala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhalala ha mugudi e eṱhe <p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa u rangela u vhalala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ḱivha mbonalo dza tshibveledza dzi ngaho sa dzina ḱa bugu, ṱoho, nyolo • U ḱivha zwiṱiḱa zwa bugu zwi ngaho sa khavara, siaṱari ḱi re dzina ḱa bugu, indekisi, ndima, guḱosari <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (riṱiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṱa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • tšalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki: tshirendo tsha ene muṱe</p> <p>Milayo ya tshitanza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshivhumbeo tsha tshitanza • U shumisa maṱanganyi u itela u ṱumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na tshivhumbeo • kunangele kwa maipfi (dikishini) • Luambo lwo dzumbamaho <p>U sedza kha maitete a u nṱwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nṱwala tshirendo</p>	<p>U khwaṱisedza zwiteṱwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina mbumbano, madzina tserekano, maiti, masala, masala a vhuṱe</p> <p>Tšalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanapheledzo (raimi), maipfi mapambwa, maidioma, mirero, ajitheresheni, asonentsi, khonsonentsi, mafanyisi, mameatafore, maaravhi, manyanyu, (pfanywa) sinonimi, (mafhambany) antonimi</p> <p>Mupeleṱo na Ndongazwiga: khethekanyo ya maipfi, tshithoma (tshitopo), khoma</p> <p>U funza zwiteṱwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḱhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṱwala</p> <p>U funza ḱivhaiipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Khaseledzo ya ḡirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano dzi si dza fomaja nga ha ṭhoho dzo leluwaho • U shumisa ridzhisiṭa yo teaho • U omelela kha khaseledzo • U ṭalusa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U ṛwala notsi • U ḡindula mbudziso <p>U shumisa mufhindulano u songo fhelaho wa vhagudi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shela mulenzhe kha mufhindulano • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U ḡindula nga ṇḡila yo teaho • U tevhedza ndaela kana milayo ya mufhindulano, tsumbo, u sielisana • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ṇḡila yo teaho 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: ḡirama (luṭa luthihi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbudzwa, vhubvumbudzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u ḡindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhar), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṇḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhala/taleta u itela u pfesesa (zwiṭirathedzhi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima na u sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulele • U humbulele • (u inifera) ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho nga u shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwo a vhumbeaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo kwo teaho 	<p>U ṛwala mufhindulano, u tamba ḡirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ṭhoḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muṭe • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi • U tea ha kuambele kukene • U sokou ambavho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u ṛwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṇekedza 	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭerwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>madzina zwao, maiti, masala, masala a vhuṭe</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>fhungo tswititi, tshitatamennde, tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, ṇefhungo, ṭipfanisi ṭa ṇefhungo na ṭiti</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), mirero, maidioma</p> <p>Ndongazwiga:</p> <p>khoḡoni, u vula na u vala zwitangi, (khoma), tshigagarukela, tshivhudzisi</p> <p>U funza zwiṭerwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṛwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaiipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshesela na U amba</p> <p>U thetshesela nganeapfufhi/fojukuloo</p> <p>Tholokanyandivho ya u thetshesela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U jalusa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U n'wala notsi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo khathini na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwitenwa • U jalusa thekiniki dza u kwengweledza na u fhuredzela ho teaho • U fhindula mbudziso <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/phanele</p> <p>U thetshesela vhurendi na u wana thalutshedzo</p> <p>U amba nga ha tshiṭori/ngano dze vha ita kha nyito dzo fhelaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U jalusa vhabvumbudzwa • U amba nga ha thereo • U amba nga ha kuvhonele kwa ene muṅe • U tumanya zwi re kha tshiṭori na tshenzhemo ya ene muṅe 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: Nganeapfufhi/fojukuloo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbudzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuḁano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thereo <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (U ḁivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thereo na mulaedza <p>U vhalo/taleta u itela u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima na u sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U humbulela thalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḁowealeaho nga u sedza zwipiḁa zwo a vhumbeho: 	<p>U n'wala tsezuluso/vhurifhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoḁea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhatanganedzi vha mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele • Thumanyo ya pharagirafo • U nanga maipfi <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakulula na u nekedza <p>U n'wala vhurifhi/sedzuluso hu tshi tevhelwa maitele a u n'wala</p>	<p>U khwathisedza zwiteḁwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: vhuthihi na vhunzhi, maṭaluli (maḁadzadzina), mbambedzo.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: homonimi, phoḁiseḁi, thai, mirero, maidioma</p> <p>U funza zwiteḁwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakulula vhuakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza ḁivhaiḁi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĚKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ųalutshedza maitele a u thetshelesa • U nŵala notisi • U thindula mbudziso <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/phanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba nga ha mihumbulo yo khetheaho i re kha tshiųori tshipfufhi • U dzhia sia nga ha mihumbulo na u ųumanya na tshibveledzwa u itela u tikedza vhuimo kana sia ilo • U ųumanya zwi re kha tshiųori na tshenzhemo ene muųe 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha iitheretsha: Nganeapfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u thindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thāthuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • iimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhalo/taleta u itela u pfesesa (zwitirathedzhi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muųe • U humbulela thalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbeho 	<p>U nŵala maanea a thaluso/mbuletshedzo</p> <p>Milayo ya pharagirafu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fhungo la thoho ya pharagirafu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo ya u ųumekanya pharagirafu • U ųanganya u itela u ųumekanya • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwiivhumbeo zwa mathungo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nĚkedza <p>U nĚkedza maanea u itela u lingwa</p>	<p>U khwaḡhisedza zwiteųwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: thangi, mitshila, mudzi, maiti</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mathungo: fhungodavhitsinde (ji ḡiimisaho nga loḡhe), fhungodavhitsinde (ji sa ḡiimisi nga loḡhe)</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleḡo: Kushumisele kwa dikishinari, mupeleḡo, milayo ya mupeleḡo</p> <p>U funza zwiteųwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuikhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

U LINGA HA FOMALA HA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U NḐWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U dovha u anetshele tshiḑori/nyambedzano ya tshirendo/ muffhindulano/ tshigwada/phanele	Maanea a mbuletshedzo (ḑhaluso) /nganetshelo Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomala/tседzuluso (riviyyu) / muffhindulano	Tholokanyonḑivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 2 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelisa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelisa u itela u pfesesa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza maitele a u thetshelisa • U nŵala notsi • U fhindula mbudziso <p>U anetshela tshitori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhubvumbwedzwa • Kunangele kwa maipfi (dikishini) • Luambo lwa muvhili 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha sa nganea ya vhaswa/ḡirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhatṭhuvha) <p>U vhalala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsho nŵalaho na/kana tsha u vhonwa sa khathuni/ zwiṭiripi zwa fijimu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhalala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbwedzwa (vhaanewa), nyimele, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhubbaho • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo 	<p>U nŵala: Maanea a nganetshelo Milayo ya pharagirafu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fhungo ja ṭhoho ya pharagirafu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya pharagirafu • U ṭanganya u itela u ṭmekanya • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa maifungo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakulula na u nekeda 	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Dzina tserekano, tshitiwa, manwe madzina a re na mishumo mivhili maiti,</p> <p>Maṭaluli</p> <p>(maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maifungo: fhungo tswititi, tshitatamennde, tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), maifhambanyi (antonimi), ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala (jitheraḷa), dzo dzumbamaho, Luambo lwa nyanyuwo</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiawelo (khoma), tshigagarukela, tshivhudzisi</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakulula vhuakhakhi u bva kha zwe vḡagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaiipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwitirathedzini zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (tshibveledzwa tsho n'walaho/ mukumedzo wa mafhungo a TV)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tšalutshedza maitele a u thetshelesa • U n'wala notsi • U n'wala phindulo <p>Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraĵa: Dibeithi (kha u kungedzela)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga tšoho yo teaho • U tšaja nga nĵila i lunzhedzanaho • U shumisa zwithu zwa u tšumanya nga nĵila yone • U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa luambo na ĳivhaipti nga nĵila yo teaho • U shumisa luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u kwengweledza • U tevhedza ndaela 	<p>U vhala/taleta u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u n'wala na/kana tsha u vhonwa sa khungedzelo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbedzwa (vhaanewa), nyimele, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela tšalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ĳowealeho nga u sedza zwipiĳa zwo a vhumba • Luambo lwa u fhuredzela • Luambo lwa fomaĳa/lu si lwa fomaĳa <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ĳitheretsha tshi ngaho sa nganea tšukhu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ĳitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuĳano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ĳivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u tšatšuhva) 	<p>U n'wala zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Khungedzelo/u n'wala zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoĳea dza fomethe • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi na u vhumba mafhungo • Eĳemennde dza u vhonwa sa; lushaka na saizi zwa fonto, tšoho dza mafhungo, zwiga, muvhala) • Luambo lwa u fhuredzela/ • Kwengweledza <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u n'kedza 	<p>U khwaŵhisedza zwiteŵwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Madzina vhukuma, mbeu, vhuithini na vhunzhi</p> <p>Maĵaluli: masumbi, vhusshaka</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vhwigwaho na mafhungo mbumbano</p> <p>Tšalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), tšalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Mupeleto na ndongazwiga:</p> <p>khoĳoni; semi-khoĳoni</p> <p>Kushumisele kwa dikishinari</p> <p>U funza zwiteŵwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhadudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza ĳivhaipti kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshesesa na U amba</p> <p>Nyambedzano dza tshigwada/kijasi nga ha u nea ndaela kana u tevhela maitele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga ṭhoho yo teaho • U kovhekana mihumbulo • U sielisana na u thetshesesa nga vhuronwane • U ḡadza kha magake • U shumisa maipfi o teaho u itela uri nyambedzano i bvele phanḡa <p>U amba ho lugiselwaho/ho so ngo lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kunangele kwa maipfi (dikishini) • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa zwiḡa/maipfi zwa u vhidza muambi a tevhelaho kha mukumedzo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nḡila yo teaho 	<p>U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha ndaela, sa ndaela/maitele a zwithu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanya, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbweo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbweo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ḡimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshipfufhi: ndaela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ṭhoḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele • U ṭumekanya pharagiratu • U nanga maipfi na tshivhumbweo tsha mafhungo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nṵwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nṵwala ndaela</p>	<p>U kwhaṭhisedza zwiṭeṭwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Thangeladzina -</p> <p>dza madzina, fhethu na kutshimbibilele ḡidadzina (ḡitaluli) ḡa mbalo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Maambwaita na maambwaitwa</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>maidioma na mirero</p> <p>Mupeleṭo na ndongazwiḡa:</p> <p>tshifhandi, luḡala (aposiṭirofi)</p> <p>U funza zwiṭeṭwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡkhakhi u bva kha zwe vḡagudi vha nṵwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U ita nyedzisele ya ḡirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dzhia mushumo wau • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nḡila yo teaho <p>Nyedzisele ya ṭhoḡiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dzudzanya mbudziswa • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U vhiga mawanwa 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha: sa ḡirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, ṭhero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) 	<p>U nṵwala ḡirama tzedzuluso Milayo ya pharagirafu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fhungo ḡa ṭhoḡo ya pharagirafu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya pharagirafu • U ṭanganya u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa maifungo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nṵwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza 	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭeṭwa zwa ḡirama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: maiti a no pfukisela na a sa pfukiseli</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maifungo: maambwaṭwa; tshifhinga tsha zwino; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vhwigwaho</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), maifhambanyi (antonimi), ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala (ḡitherajala), dzo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Mupeleṭo na Ndongazwiga:</p> <p>khoḡoni; zwiḡevhe; tshivhudzisi; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo)</p> <p>U funza zwiṭeṭwa zwa ḡirama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṵwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>
U LINGA HA FOMALA HA THEMO YA 2				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U NŴALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: MILINGO YA VHUKATI HA NŴAHA	
	Tholokanyonḡivho ya u thetshelesa/dibeithi/khaseledzo/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugselwaho/tsho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano nga ha u nea ndaela	ḡitheretsha: Mbudziso dza phindulo pfufhi	Milingo ya vhukati ha nṵwaha Bambiri ḡa 2: Tholokanyonḡivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na ḡitheretsha Bambiri ḡa 3: U nṵwala: Maanea mathini na tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshithihi	

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 3 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa nga ha u dadza fomo/mbudziswa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita ndowendowe ya maitele a u thetshelesa • U n'wala notsi • U thindula mbudziso <p>Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala kha u shumisa mbudziswa kana fomo</p> <p>Nyambedzano ya foramu/phanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga thoho • U kovhekana mihumbulo • U sielisana na u thetshelesesa nga vhuronwane • U dadza kha magake • U shumisa maipfi o teaho u itela uri khaseledzo i bvele phanḡa 	<p>U vhalo tshibveledzwa nga vhuḡi ha mbudziswa na uri i ḡadzwa hani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maifungo a ḡoḡeaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Tsaino <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u thindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thḡathuvha) <p>U vhalo/ḡalela u itela u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U nweledza • U vhona nga iḡo ḡa muhumbulo • U humbulela • Thalutshedzo dza maipfi 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi ngaho sa u ḡadzwa ha mbudziswa kana fomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tevhedza ndaela • U hea maifungo a re one hu si na u lenga • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakulula na u nekedza 	<p>U khwathisedza zwiteḡwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>madzina zwao; makateli; maḡadzisi (maḡadzajḡiti) a maitele na a tshifhinga; maḡaluli (maḡadzadzina)</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maifungo:</p> <p>fhungodavhi ḡa dzina; fhungodavhi ḡa ḡitaluli na fhungodavhi ḡa ḡḡadzisi; maifungo mbumbano na maifungo tserekano</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfonywa (sinonimi), maifhambanyi (antonimi)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: tshivhudzisi; eljipisi; madanzi; tshifhandi, thukhufhadzo ya dzina (abrivesheni) - inishajizesheni, akhironimi, kijipudi, thirankhesheni</p> <p>U funza zwiteḡwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa dīrama (Mufhindulano/ Inthaviyu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dzudzanya mbudziswa • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • U n'wala notsi • U vhiga mawanwa <p>Zwivhumbeo zwo thambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala</p> <p>U ita iṭambwa</p> <p>U shandukisa lushaka lwa iṭheretsha u ya kha luṅwe lushaka</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thoma mufhindulano • U tamba nga ṅḍila ine ya dzudza ndivho na tswikelelo dza tshitori tsha u thomathoma kana vhukumakuma • U ita uri vhubvumbudzwa hu tendisee hu tshi khou shumiswa zwithu zwo leluwaho - U shumisa zwithu zwine zwa nga bvisela khagala fhethuvhupo na tshifhinga 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha, sa dīrama ya vhaswa/ḡirama ya radio</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha: sa, vhabvumbudzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u dīvhadzwa tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/ zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ṅḍa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • iṅmudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu, tsumbo, Mufhindulano/ Inthaviyu yo tou n'walwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ṭhoḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mathungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi • Kushumisele kwa luambo kwo teaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza 	<p>U kwhaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: madzina vhubvumba, vhuithini na vhunzhi</p> <p>Maṭaluli (maḡladzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mathungo: mathungo tserekano a re na fhungodavhi la vhubvumba; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho.</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: mudzi wa maipfi</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: kholoni; zwiḡevhe; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); luṅala (aposiṭirofi); tshivhudzisi</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhubvumba u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza dīvhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala</p> <p>Nyedziselu: kutshimbedzele kwa muřangano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mavulele/kuřivhadzele kwavhuřuđi • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nřila yo teaho • Magumo avhuđi <p>Tholokanyonřivho ya u thetshelesa (tshibveledzwa tsho nřwala/ mukumedzo wa mafungo a TV)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U řalutshedza maitele a u thetshelesa • U nřwala notsi • U řhindula mbudziso 	<p>U vhalo tshibveledzwa nga ha u nřwala nřivhadzo/adzhenda na minetse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhashelamulenzhe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Fomethe • U ita mushumo <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (u řivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u řhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanya, u řařhuvha) <p>U vhalo/řalela u itela u pfesesa tshibveledzwa tsho nřwala/řwala u vhonwa/girafu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tshimbidza mařo nga nřha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane (U sikima) • U tshimbidza mařo nga nřha u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho (U sikena) • U humbulela • U humbulela řhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo řowealeho na zwiřanyiso • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mihumbulo ya ene muře 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, nřivhadzo/ adzhenda na minetse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U řivha vhařanganedzi mafungo, nřivho na u nřwala • U dzhia tsheo ya tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa zwithu na fomethe ya u nřwala • U nanga maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nřwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza 	<p>U kwhařisedza zwiřnwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: Masala: a vhusaka, masumbi, masumbavhuņe</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafungo:</p> <p>tshifinga tsha zwino, tshifinga tsho řhelaho; tshipitsi tsho řivhaho na tsho vhwahoh; Maambwaita na maambwaitwa</p> <p>řhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Mitshila ya maiti (masikwa)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: luřala (aposiřirofi); maředere danzi; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); kholoni</p> <p>U funza zwiřnwa zwa girama hu nřingedzo dza khakhulula vhuřhakhi u bva kha zwe vhařudi vha nřwala</p> <p>U funza řivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa na u ita nyambedzano nga ha mafungo a tshifinga tshetsho o disendekaho atikiji dza gurandza na magazini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa luambo lwa u nyanyula/kwengweledza/fhuredzela • U shumisa maipfi/ngathadzo u vhidza muambi a tevhelaho (khiyu) • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ndila yo teaho • Mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na nyimele <p>U vhalala n̄ha ho lugiselwaho/hu so ngo lugiselwaho - gurandza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa ndongazwiga nga ndila i pfadzaho • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ndila yo teaho 	<p>U vhalala/alela u itela u wana mafungo (u shumisa tshibveledzwa sa atikiji dza gurandza/atikiji dza magazini/zwititsi zwo n̄walwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tshimbidza maṓo nga n̄ha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane (u sikima) • U tshimbidza maṓo nga n̄ha u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho (u sikena) • U humbulelela • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwa ene muṓe • Kuvhonele kwa muṓwali • U humbulelela thalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḍowealeho na zwifanyiso • Luambo lwa fomaṓa/lu si lwa fomaṓa • Thalutshedzo dzo livhaho/dzo dzumbamaho • Figara dza muambo <p>U n̄wala tholokanyondivho</p>	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu/zwipfufhi: atikiji ya bammhiri</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoḍea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhatanganedzi vha mafungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n̄wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda <p>U n̄wala atikiji ya gurandza</p>	<p>U khwaṓisedza zwiteṓwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>madzina ngelekanyo (khumbulelwa); madzina a zwi fareaho</p> <p>Thangeladzina</p> <p>Maṓaluli (maḍadzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafungo:</p> <p>Nzudzanyo ya u lunzhezana (u tevhekana); nzudzanyo u ya nga ndeme, pharagiraṓu ya mbuletshedzo, luambo lwa u kwengweledza na lwa nyanyuwo; u dzhia sia na luvhengela mbiluni; u sedza nga iṓo iṓihi (siteriothaipfi); mbudziso dzi sa iṓoṓi phindulo</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), thalutshedzo dzi re khagala (iṓheraja), dzo dzumbamaho (figarethivi)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: zwiḍevhe; tshigagarukela; tshiwelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); tshivhudzisi; elipisisi</p> <p>U funza zwiteṓwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḅkhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n̄wala</p> <p>U funza ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelisa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelisa ho sendekwaho kha u nea masia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita ndowendowe ya maitele a u thetshelisa • U nŵala notsi • U nŵala phindulo <p>Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala, tsumbo, u nea masia/ndaela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa luambo lwo teaho • Mafhungo mapfufhi a takadzaho • Zwidodombedzwa 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha sa nganea ya vhaswa/Nganeaptufhi/ qirama/radio qirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u tshathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • kuḡwalele • tshatshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>U nŵala nganetshele/maanea a tshaluso/mbuletschedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muḡe • Vhaḡanganedzi vha mathungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza 	<p>U kwhaḡisedza zwiteḡwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: dzina tserekano</p> <p>Masala - masumbavhuḡe, a vhusaka, a khumelamurahu</p> <p>Maḡaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: u tshathuvha pharagiraḡu, fhungo tswitiiti, tshitatamennde, tshifhinga tsho fhelaho; tshifhinga tsha zwino</p> <p>Tshatshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), tshatshedzo dzi re khagala (jitheraḡa), dzo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Mupeleto na Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiwawelo (khorma); khoḡoni, semi khoḡoni</p> <p>U funza zwiteḡwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		<p>U vhalo na ṭalela u itela u pfese, tshibveledzwa tsho Ṇwalwaho/ṭsha u vhoṆwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tshimbidza maṭo nga Ṇṭha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • (u sikima) • U tshimbidza maṭo nga Ṇṭha u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • (u sikena) • U humbulele • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwa ene muṆe • Kuvhonele kwa muṆwali • U humbulele ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḍowealeho na zwifanyiso • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muṆe • Ṭhalutshedzo yo livhaho na yo dzumbamaho 		

U LINGA HA FOMAḌA HA THEMO YA 3

MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḌA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 3
Nyedziselo - matshimbidzele kwa muṭangano/u vhalo ho lugiselwaho/hu so ngo lugiselwaho/u Ṇea masia/nyambedzano ya foramu/phaṆeje	Maanea a mbuletshedzo/nganetshelo Adzhenda na minetse	Tholokanyonḍivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo KANA Ḍitheretsha

GIREIDI YA 7 THEMO YA 4 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U ḡivhadza muambi/dzindivhuho/u anetshela tshitori U nanga ṭhoho yo teaho U dzudzanya mafhungo nga ṅḡila i ṭumekanaḡo U ṭalusa ḡivhaiṭṭi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo Mathomo na magumo avhuḡi <p>Mbonalo na milayo (thekiniki dza u amba phanda ha vhatu, tshivhumbeo)</p> <p>U vhalela ṅḡha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) U tevhedza ndongazwiga nga ṅḡila i pfadzaho U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga ṅḡila yo teaho 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha, sa ṅganea ya vhaswa/nganeapfufhi/ḡiramama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ḡitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, therio <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>U vhala/taleta u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u ṅwala na u vhonwa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U tshimbidza maṭo nga ṅḡha u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane (u sikima) U tshimbidza maṭo nga ṅḡha u itela u wana zwidombedzwa zwi tikedzaho (u sikena) U humbulela U humbulela (u inifera) ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho na zwifanyiso Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwa ene muṅṅe U humbulela na u pendela Mihumbulo ya ene muṅṅe 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani vhuḡapfu/vhupfufhi, tsumbo, u ṅea masia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ṭhoḡea dza fomethe, tshitaila Vhaṭanganedzi vha mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele U nanga maipfi na na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U pulana U ita mvetomveto U ita ndovhololo U dzudzanya U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza 	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>dzina tserekano; Maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo; Thangeladzina - tswititi (ipfi ḡithihi), mbumbano (maipfi mavhili), tserekano (maipfi mararu na u fhira), thangeladzina</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhungo tswititi; mafhungo mbumbano; mafhungo tserekano; fhungodavhitsinde ḡa ḡadzadzina (ḡitaluli) na ḡadzazḡiti (ḡidadzisi);</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi); mafhambanyi (antonimi); ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala (ḡitheraja); kha nyimele; dzo dzumbamaho; maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina); maḡadzisi (maḡadzazḡiti);</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: semikholoni; zwijangi; tshithoma (tshitopo); luṅala (aposiṭrofi)</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡhakhi u bva kha zwe vhaḡudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaiṭṭi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetsheshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetsheshelesa (tshibvedzwa tsho nŵalwaho/mukumedzo wa mathungo a TV)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza maitele a u thetsheshelesa • U nŵala notsi • U nŵala phindulo <p>Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha orala</p> <p>Nyambedzano ya dibeithi/tshigwada:</p> <p>U amba nga ha e-meiji/phositarara/u nŵala kha dayari/mabambiri a u divhadza (fujaya)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na milayo • U pulana, u ṭoṭisisa, u dzudzanya na u nekedza 	<p>U vhalo tshibvedzwa tshi ngaho sa dayari/e-meiji/mabambiri a u divhadza (fujaya)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mathungo <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (u divhadza tshibvedzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibvedzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi/foṭukuloo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṅa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Zwibvedzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu/zipfufhi, tsumbo, e-meiji, phositarara/u nŵala dayari/mabambiri a u divhadza (fujaya)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ṭhoṭea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muṅe • Vhaṭanganedzi vha mathungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi, ṭhalusa yo khwaṭhaho • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo, vhulapfu na tshaka <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U bvedza tshithihi tsha zwibvedzwa tshi re afho nṅa-</p>	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>masala - zwivhudzisi - masumbi, makateli;</p> <p>maiti,</p> <p>maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>Thangi, miṭshila na mudzi.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mathungo: tshipitshi tsho livhaho; mbudziso na u fhindula hu si na u lenga; ṭipfanisi la nefhungo na ṭiiti; zwitamennde zwo ṭukufhadzwaho; mbudziso dzi si na phindulo</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>mathambanyi (antonimi); ṭhalutshedzo dzi re khagala (ṭitheraja); dzo dzumbamaho; kha nyimele</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: zwiḡevhe; tshivhudzisi; tshiawelo (khoma); tshigagarukela; fonto</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelisa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U jalutshedza maitele a u thetshelisa • U nŵala notsi • U fhindula mbudziso <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa thounu, luvhilo na u shandukisa ipfi (inthonesheni) • U shumisa luambo lwa u fhuredzela/nyanyuwo/kwengeledza/fhuredzela • U shumisa maipfi/ngathadzo ya u vhidza muambi ane a khou tevhela • U tevhedza milayo • U shumisa luambo lwa muvhili nga nḁila yo teaho • Mathomo a kungaho na magumo o dziaho • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na nyimele 	<p>U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha sa nganea ya vhaswa/nganeapfufhi/dirama/fojukuloo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, kluḁano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Vhurendi: Zwirendo zwo randelwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • tshalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U sengulusa tshirendo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, thumanyo, ritureini, kurwalele, ndongazwiga • Tshalutshedzo: dzo dzumbamaho na dzi re khagala 	<p>Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya maanea a mulingo</p> <p>Tshifninga tsha ndugiselo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoḁea dza fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa ene muḁe • Vhatanganedzi vha mafhungo, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nᵛwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza 	<p>U khatshisedza zwiteḁwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>maiti matikedzi; maiti, Maḁaluli (maḁadzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>u dzhia sia; u sedza nga iḁo jithihi (siteriothaiphi); luvhengelambiluni; tshitatamennde tsha nyanyuwo na tsha u fhuredzela; mbudziso dzi si na phindulo</p> <p>Tshalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), kha nyimele</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiawelo (khoma); tshigagarukela; tshivhudzisi</p> <p>U funza zwiteḁwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nᵛwala</p> <p>U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya mulingo:</p> <p>U amba:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano U vhala ho lugiselwaho U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho <p>U thetshesela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa 	<p>Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya mulingo:</p> <p>U vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U vhala ho lugiselwaho U vhala tholokanyondivho Manweledzo Litheretsha: Nganea/Nganeaptufhi/fojukuloo dirama/ngudo ya filimu Zwirendo 	<p>Ndovhololo na ndugiselo ya mulingo:</p> <p>U nŵala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Masala a vhunzhi; masala a khumelamurahu; tsinde</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>fhungo tswititi, fhungo mbumbano, fhungo tserekano; tshitatamennde; lipfanisi la nefhungo na jiti; mavhudzisi; khanedza; khanganyisi</p> <p>Tshalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), tshalutshedzo dzi re khagala (litheretsha), dzo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga</p>
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA YA MAFHELONI A NŴAHA YA THEMO YA 4				
9-10	<p>MUSHUMO WA 1 : ORALA</p> <p>U vhalala ntha/Dibeithi/nyambedzano ya tshigwada/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/tsho lugiselwaho</p>		<p>MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELONI A NŴAHA</p> <p>Bambiri la 1: Orala</p> <p>Bambiri la 2: Tholokanyondivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo</p> <p>Litheretsha (awara 2)</p> <p>Bambiri la 3: U nŵala (awara1)</p>	

GIREIDI YA 8 THEMO YA 1 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALEL	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba:</p> <p>Nyambedzano ya zwigwada - u țanganyisa mihumbulo; u nanga mihumbulo yo teaho; u tevhekanya mihumbulo</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rekhoda mihumbulo mihuliwane na i tikedzaho nga U nŵala notsi, • U kovhana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwitenwa • U țalusa thekimiki dza u kwengweledza/fhuredzela • U fhindula mbudziso 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha u fana na nganeapfuhfi dza vhaswa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba nga nřha nga ha mbonalo dza ndeme sa vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuđano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli na thero <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa musi u sa athu u vhala</p> <p>U đivhadza vhagudi kha:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa - madzina a dzibugu, țoho, khepusheni, nyolo, • Zwipiđa zwa bugu -siațari ji re na dzina ja bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, gujosari, indekisi, aphenđisi, futhinoti, nz. <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u đivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u țhațhuvha) 	<p>U nŵala maanea: Maanea a nganetshelo/u vhuisa muhumbulo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga maipfi, • Vhuđipfi ha muńwali na tshitaila tshawe • U ņea țhalutshedzo yo khwațhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo nga nđila i țumekanaho • U ņekedza maanea u itela u lingwa <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ņekedza <p>U nŵala maanea hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele a u nŵala</p>	<p>U khwațhisedza zwitenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha gireidi dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Mađadzisi (mađadzajiti) - a fhethu na digiri</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: lipfanisi ja ņefhungo na jiti; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; mafurase na mafhungodavhitsinde; thinwaipfi dza muambo</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), țhalutshedzo i re khagala, țhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiwelo (khoma); tshivhudzisi; zwiđevhe; tshigagarukela</p> <p>U funza zwitenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuikhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza đivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ƧALEL	U NƧWALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>ZwiƧirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba:</p> <p>U thetshelesa kha tshipitshi nga muphuresidennde/muraƧo wa tshitshavha a Ƨhonifhivawo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba nga ha mbonalo dza tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho • U Ƨalusa na u Ƨalutshedza kushumisele kwa luambo • U Ƨalusa na u Ƨalutshedza mbonalo dza kha tshipitshi <p>Tshipitshi tshi logiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga Ƨhoho yo teaho • U dzudzanya mafhungo nga nƧila i lungekanahwo • U Ƨalusa Ƨivhainpi na zwiwhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho • U dzudzanya mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo • U ita nƧowendowe • U Ƨekedza 	<p>U vhala tshipitshi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ƨivha na u amba nga mbonalo dza ndeme • U sengulusa kushumisele kwa luambo • U Ƨivha na u amba nga kushumisele kwa nyanyuwo na kwa u fhuredzela kwa luambo • U sengulusa mathomo na magumo <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u Ƨivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ƧaƧhuvha) <p>ZwiƧirathedzhi zwa u vhala:</p> <p>U vhala na tshigwada, U vhala nga tshigwada, U vhala mugudi e eƧhe</p> <p>U vhala/Ƨekedza ha tshibveledzwa tsha u nƧalwa/vhonwa u itela u pƧesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima na u sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • Ndivho na tahigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho • U humbulela (u inifera) Ƨhalutshedzo na u dzhia tsheo • Ƨivha luambo lwa u fhuredzla • ƧuƧhuhwedzo ya u nanga kana u siedza kha Ƨhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa • NƧila ine luambo na zwifanyiso zwa vhunga ngayo vhuƧi na maime • Zwi Ƨiswaho nga kushumisele kwa lushaka na saizi zwa fonto, Ƨhoho na khepusheni kha Ƨhalutshedzo 	<p>U nƧwala tshipitshi</p> <p>U siedza kha maitele a u nƧwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u Ƨekedza <p>U nƧwala tshipitshi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U Ƨalutshedza ƧhoƧea dza tshibveledzwa kha u nƧwala maanea a nganetshelo • U Ƨivha vha Ƨanganedzaho mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho • U humbula nga ha tshitaila, ndivho na fomethe • U shumisa maipfi o teaho • U Ƨivhadza mveledziso na maƧhakheƧhakhe • Magumo 	<p>U kwhaƧhisedza zwiƧeƧwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pƧukahwo.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: Madzina - mbumbano, dzherandi, Ƨhukhufhadzo, matitilidzi</p> <p>Maiti</p> <p>Thangeladzina</p> <p>MaƧaluli (maƧadzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: ifurase la Ƨiti; fhungodavhitsinde la Ƨiti; fhungo la Ƨhoho; ifurase la dzina; fhungodavhitsinde la ƧiƧadzadzina na ƧiƧadzisi (ƧiƧadzajiti);</p> <p>maƧangany; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u fhuredzela</p> <p>Ƨhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pƧanywa (sinonimi), maƧhambanyi (antonimi), Ƨhalutshedzo dzi re khagala, Ƨhalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: tshigagarukela; tshivhudzisi; tshiwelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo)</p> <p>Ƨhukhufhadzo ya dzina (abrivesheni) - inishializesheni, akhironimi, Ƨilipudi, Ƨhirankhesheni, afesisi, photmanthia</p> <p>U funza zwiƧeƧwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuƧhakhi u bva kha zwe vhangudi vha nƧwala</p> <p>U funza Ƨivhainpi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALEL	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba:</p> <p>Nyambedzano nga zwigwada nga ha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa, tsha u pfa, tsha u vhonwa na u pfa na tshi shumisaho ndila nnzhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sima ndivho ya siangane • U anganyela ndivho ya tshibveledzwa • U ŋoḡa ṭhalutshedzo • U pfesesa tshibveledzwa • U nŵala notsi • U pfesesa mulaedza <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (mubvumo fhedzi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rekhoda mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga U nŵala notsi, mutevhe wa u ṭola, manweledzo, u anetshela hafhu <p>U vhumba hafhu nyimele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U tendelana na vesheni/phindulo yo vhonwaho • U edzisela zwo iteaho kha nṭha mbili, nz. 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha, sa nganea/nganeapfufhi/ḡirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • Tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṅa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitanza) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • iṭmudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani Marifi (a vhuḡonani/a si a fomaḡa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Redzhiṣṭara na tshitaila • Marangaphanḡa na magumo <p>U nŵala vhurifhi ho ḡisendekaho kha zwinyanyuli zwa u vhonwa</p> <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza 	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwitenṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: maḡadzisi (maḡadzajiti) a maitele, a tshifhinga; dzinaḡiti; dzherandi</p> <p>Maṭaluli (maḡadzadzina): mbambedzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; fhungodavhi ḡa iṭaluli na fhungodavhi ḡa iḡadzisi na mafurase; khanedza; tshitatamennde</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala, ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiawelo (khoma)</p> <p>U funza zwitenṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡhakhi u bva kha zwe vḡagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALEL	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		<p>U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (zwiṭirathedzhi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima na u sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (inifera) ṭhalutshedzo na magumo • U ḑivha luambo lwa u fhuredzela • Ṭhuṭhewedzo ya u nanga kana u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḑa zwa ipfi • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ŤALEL	U ņWALA NA U ņEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwiťirathedzhi zwa U thetshesesa na U amba</p> <p>Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho kha atikili ya magazini kana gurannda</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dzudzanya maťhungo nga ngila i lungekanaaho • U ťalusa ñivhaipfi na zwiwhumbeo zwa luambo • U fhindula tshibveledzwa • Mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo <p>Nyambedzano ya foramu/tshigwada atikili ya gurannda/magazini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Milayo na tshivhumbeo zwa tshibveledzwa • Kunangele kwa maipfi • Ridzhisija na tshitaila 	<p>U vhalatikiili ya gurannda kana ya magazini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, vhubvumbwedzi, puloto, khuđano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ñivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ťhaťhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nnda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuťwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ťhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani</p> <p>Muvhigo/atikili ya magazini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo na tshitaila • Marangaphanđa na magumo • Ridzhisija <p>U ņwala muvhigo/atikili ya magazini yo ñisendekaho kha zwiwanyuili zwa u vhonwa</p> <p>U sedza kha maitele a u ņwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ņekedza 	<p>U kwhaťhisedza zwiťenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: manyanyu/maaravhi</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maťhungo: fhungo tswititi; tshifhinga tsha zwino; tshifhinga tsho fhelaho; mataului (mađadzadzina) na mađadzisi (mađadzajiti); u dzhia sia; luvhengelambiluni; u sedza nga iťo jithihi (siteriothaiphi)</p> <p>Ťhalutshedzo dza maipfi: mirero; kha nyimele; i re khagala (jitheraja); yo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga: tshiwelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); zwiđevhe; tshigagarukela; luťala, (apostitrofi); eipisisi</p> <p>U funza zwiťenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhu khakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ņwala</p> <p>U funza ñivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALEL	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba:</p> <p>Orala: Inthaviyu/u dadza muvhigo wa mbudziswa/nyambudzano ya tshigwada</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita ihojiso nga ha thoho • U dzudzanya zwishumiswa nga nglia i lunzhekanaho - u tikedza nga tsumbo • U jalusa na u nanga divhaipfi, milayo na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwo teaho • U dzudzanya mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo <p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rekhoda mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho nga u n'wala notsi, • U kovhana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwitenwa • U jalusa thekiniki dza u kwengweledza/fhuredzela • U fhindula mbudziso 	<p>U vhala muvhigo wa ihojiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza muvhigo • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u divhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nnda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, • tshivhumbeo • thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, muvhigo wa ihojiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho na fomethe • Milayo ya pharagirafu • Matanganyi a thumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho • Tshitaila tsha fomaļa <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhalula na u nekeda <p>U n'wala muvhigo wa ihojiso</p>	<p>U kwhaṭhisedza zwitenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi::</p> <p>Maiti; maiti matikedzi</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>tshitamennde; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshifhinga tsha zwino na tsho fhelaho; u dzhia sia; luvhengelambiluni na u sedza nga iḱo iḱhithi (siteriothaiphi);</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi), kha nyimele; i dzi re khagala; dzo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga</p> <p>U funza zwitenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhalula vukhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza divhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

U LINGA HA THEMO YA 1	
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U N'WALA
<p>Nyambudzano ya tshigwada - zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa/tholokanyonḱivho ya u thetshelesa/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/tsho lugiselwaho/nyambudzano ya foramu/tshigwada/inthaviyu</p>	<p>MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITHE YA 1</p> <p>Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na tholokanyonḱivho</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĒKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba: Nyambedzano ya phanele/foramu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ũalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisita zwo teaho <p>Dibeithi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • U guda milayo ya tshibveledzwa • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ũalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisita zwo teaho • U ita ndowendowe 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretshasa thelevishini yo rekhodiwaho/radio/u edzisele kokotolo nyambedzano ya foramu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Fomethe • Vhashelamulenzhe <p>Maitete a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ñivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ũaũhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nnda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, • kuŵwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ũalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • iimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>U nŵala mufhindulano</p> <p>Milayo ya pharagirafu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe • Mafhungo a marangaphanda • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Thevhekano na ũumanyo • Kunangele kwa maipfi na ndongazwiga Milayo ya luambo <p>U sedza kha maitete a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ũekedza <p>U nŵala mufhindulano</p>	<p>U khwathisedza zwitenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: Maiti</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: tshifhinga tsha zwino; tshifhinga tsho fhelaho; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u fhuredzela; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; khanedza; mavhudzisi</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: dzi re khagala; pŵanywa (sinonimi); mafhambanyi (antonimi)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleto: milayo ya kupelele</p> <p>U funza zwitenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ñivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LJAMBO
3-4		<p>U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibvedzwa tsho Ṇwalwaho/tsha u vhonwa sa khathuni/zwipiḑa zwa fijimu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbudzwa, nyimele, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḑoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḑa zwo a vhumabaho • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĒKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maitele a u thetshelesa • U nŵala phindulo <p>Inthaviyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U funza mbonalo na milayo • U ita pulane na thoḡisiso • Kha hu nangwe tshitaila, ridzhisija na divhaipti • Kha hu sielisanwe • Kha hu shumiswe thekiniki dza u kwengweledza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha, tsumbo, ḡirama/itambwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thaḡuvhva) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuḡwalele (thaiphogirafi) ḡhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • .imudi • thero na mulaedza <p>Tholokanyandivho ya u vhalo: Inthaviyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima na u sikena • U vhalo wo tou fombe • U humbulela • U humbulela ḡhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbarho • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • kuvhonele kwa murḡwali • ḡhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, Inthaviyu ya u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo na fomthe i re yone • U dzudzanya magudiswa (mapa wa muhumbulo) • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho <p>Milayo ya pharagirafu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U bvela phanḡa hu lunzhedzanaho ha pharagirafu hu itsaho uri hu vhe na u ḡumekana • Maḡtanganyi a ḡhumanyo • Milayo ya luambo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nĒkedza <p>U nŵala mufhindulano</p>	<p>U khwathisedza zwiteḡwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maḡadzisi (maḡadzajiti) a fhethu, maḡadzisi a tshipikepikē (firikhwentsi)</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>nzudzanyo i re yone; mavhudzisi; matatathino; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; ḡimudi; maambwaita na maambwaitwa</p> <p>ḡhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ḡhalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho; ḡhalutshedzo dzi re khagala; kha nyimele; phani</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleto:</p> <p>ḡhukhufhadzo ya dzina; tshivhudzisi; tshigagarukela; tshithoma (tshitopo); tshiwawelo (khoma)</p> <p>U funza zwiteḡwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhaḡudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipti kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (tshibveledzwa tshi si tsha fikishini, tsumbo, atikili ya gurannḡa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa • U n'wala notsi • U fhindula mbudziso <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U talutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisita zwo teaho 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha, tsumbo, nganea/nganeapfufhi ya vhaswa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, • kuḡwalele (thaiphogirafi) • tshilutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>U n'wala riviyo ya tshitori/nganea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa • Mbonalo na milayo • Kunangele kwa maipfi • Ridzhisita • Vha tnganedzaho mafhungo • Thounu <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda 	<p>U khwathisedza zwitehwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Thangi na mitshila</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshaka dza mafhungo; zwifhinga; tshitatamennde; jitatathino; mirero</p> <p>Tshilutshedzo dza maipfi: pfanywa (sinonimi), mathambanyi (antonimi); pharonimi</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleto:</p> <p>Akhironimi</p> <p>U funza zwitehwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa vhala u itela u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafungo vho livhiwaho khavho • U humbulelela • U amba mihumbulo yau • U fhambanyisa vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Phindulo tswii na khumbulelwa 		
U LINGA HA THEMO YA 2				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḶA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: MILINGO YA VHUKATI HA ṆWAHA	
	Tholokanyonḑivho ya u thetshelesa/u Ṇea masia/nyambedzano ya foramu/ phaneḑe/dibeithi	Inthaviyu/tshibvledzwa tsha ndaela/ tsedzuluso	<p>Bambiri ḑa 1: OraḶa</p> <p>Bambiri ḑa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na ḑitheretsha</p> <p>Bambiri ḑa 3: U Ṇwala</p>	

GIRIEDI YA 8 THEMO YA 3 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (u shumisa muvhigo wo rekhodiwaho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelesa muvhindulano • U nŵala notsi - Luambo na maanḡa - Thounu - ĩimudi - Mathomo na magumo a re na mutsindo • U fhindula mbudziso <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/ muvhindulano:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ũalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisita zwo teaho • U ũekedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ĩitheretsa, tsumbo, ḡirama/ĩitambwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ĩitheretsa: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, muvhindulano, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo:</p> <p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa musi u sa athu u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa - madzina a bugu, ũhoho, khepusheni, nyolo • Zwipiḡa zwa bugu - siaḡari ĩa dzina ĩa bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḡosari, indekisi, aphenḡisi, futhinoti, nz. <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, • kuhwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ũalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ĩimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu, tsumbo, muvhindulano/ riviyyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho na vha ũanganedzaho mafungo vho livhiwaho khavho • Ndunzhendunzhe ya mafungo • U shumisa maḡanganyi u itela uri hu vhe na ũhumanyo • U shumisa mafungo a re na tshaka, vhlapfu na zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ũekedza 	<p>U khwathisedza zwiteŵwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maḡaluli (maḡadadzina): mbambedzo, madzina vhubuma na madzina zwao</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafungo: tshifhinga tsha zwino; mavhudzisi; tshitatamennde; maipfi a khelusaho muambi kha tshipitshi/nyambedzano; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsha u vhiga; tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</p> <p>ũalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>mafambanyi (antonimi); pfanywa (sinonimi); pharonimi; kha nyimele; ĩitheraja</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleḡo: kupeleḡe; tshithoma (tshitopo), tshiwelo (khoma); zwidvhe</p> <p>U funza zwiteŵwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhubhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala u itela u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafungo vho livhiwaho khavho • U humbulela • U amba mihumbulo yau • U fhambanyisa vhukati ha mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Phindulo tswii na khumbulelwa 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwiřirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelesa u vhalwa ha luŵwalo lu ya ho kha nyanđadzamazafhungo • U nŵala notisi - Kushumisele kwa luambo - Ridzhiřita - Milayo - U sumbedzana notisi <p>Nyambedzano dza tshigwada</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U fanyisa na tshenzhemo yau ya vhutshilo • U shumisa mafhungo u bva kha tshibveledzwa u fhindula mbudziso • U amba nga ha ndeme dza mvelele, mikhwa na matshilisano u bva kha tshibveledzwa • U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano ya tshigwada - U stelisana - U sa bva nđa ha řhoho - U vhudzisa mbudziso 	<p>U vhalwa atikili ya gurannđa/magazini nga ha zwithu zwa matshilisano zwa musalauno</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe • Mbonalo dza zwibveledzwa • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Thounu • U tevhekanya <p>Maitele a u vhalwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalwa (u řivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalwa (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalwa (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u řhathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhar), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivvhumbeo tsha nga nđa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, kuŵwalele (thaiphogirafi) • řhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • řimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: vhurifhi vhu yaho kha gurannđa</p> <p>Milayo ya pharagirirafu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndiivo • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho na vha řanganedzaho mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa mařanganyi u itela řhumanyo • U shumisa mafhungo a tshaka, vhlapfu na zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u řekedza <p>U nŵala vhurifhi vhu yaho kha gurannđa</p>	<p>U kwhařisedza zwiřeŵwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Mařadzisi (mařadzajiti) a maitele, fhethu, digiri;</p> <p>Thangeladzina</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhuŵgo tswitti; mafhungombumbano na mafhungotserekano; tshivhumbeo tsha fhuŵgo; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na lwa u fhuredzela; Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau; u dzhia sia, luvhengelambiluni na u sedza nga řto řithihi (siteriothaipfi).</p> <p>řhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi); pharonimi</p> <p>řdongazwiga na mupeleřo: kupeleře; tshiawelo (khoma); tshithoma (tshitopo); elipisisi</p> <p>U funza zwiřeŵwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza řivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		<p>KANA</p> <p>Ṭitambwa la luṭ a luthihi U shumisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tholokanyongivho i bvaho kha bugupfarwa nthihi fhedzi • tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha tshithihi fhedzi • U ṭalutshedza puloto, puloto ṭhukhu, mveledziso ya vhabvumbwedzwa, khuḑano na u fhindula nga nyito • U ḑivha thero, • jimudi na thounu 		
5-6	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshesela na U amba</p> <p>Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zwikili zwa u amba phanḑa ha vhatu • U pulana, u ṭoḑisisa na u dzudzanya • U Ṇekedza: thounu, ipfi, kubulele, kutshimbidzele kwa maṭo na zwipiḑa zwa muvhili, nz. • Kushumisele kwa luambo: ḑivhaipfi • Tshitaila na ridzhisita <p>Tshipitshi tshi logiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita Ṇowendowe ya zwikili zwi re afho nṭha • U amba nga tshipitshi tsha vhaṅwe • U thetshesela tshipitshi u bva kha muraḑo wa tshitshavha a ḑivhaleaho • U amba nga ha tshipitshi 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha sa nganea/nganeaptufhi/ḑirama dza vhaswa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḑano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ḑivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: vhurifhi ha fomala/vhu si ha fomala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo ya mafhungo i lunzhedzanaho • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u Ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u Ṇekedza <p>U Ṇwala vhurifhi</p>	<p>U kwhaṭisedza zwiṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maṭaluli (maḑadadzina); maḑadzisi (maḑadzajiti); ṭhukhufhadzo ya dzina (abriveshenti); mudzi, thangi na mitshila</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: fhungo tswitti; mafhungo tserekano; tshifinga tsho fhelaho tsha khou; tshifinga tshi ḑaho tsha tsha kha kha ḑi; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; luambo lwa nyanyuwo na u shumisele lwa fhuredzela; mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau; u dzhia sia, luvhengelambiluni na u sedza nga ṭto ṭithihi (siteriothaiphi).</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: milayo ya kupeleṭe</p> <p>U funza zwiṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha Ṇwala</p> <p>U funza ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheleldzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi, maipfi, zwitanza, • kuḡwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsha u ḡwalwa kana tsha u vhone wa sa khathuni/zwipiḡa zwa fijimu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela (vhabvumbedzwa, nyimele, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbaḡo • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwiřirathedzini zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo • U thetshelesa zwi no khou nekedzwa, kushumisele kwa luambo, thempho na ipfi • U thetshelesa tshitori • U ita nyambedzano na mudzulatsini <p>U anetshela tshitori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga tshitori • U pulana na u ita thodisiso • U nanga tshitaila, ridzhisita na qivhaipfi • U amba tshitori 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha, sa, nganeapfufhi, nganea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuřano, siangane, fthethuvhupo, muanetsheleli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala • (u qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u thindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbweo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbweo tsha nga nřa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi(vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuřwalele (thai phogirafi) • thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jirudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>U nřala tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: nganeapfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhezanao ya mafhungo • U shumisa matanganyi u itela thumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwiwhumbweo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nřwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U sika tshitori tshau u tshi tevhela maitele a u nřwala o bulwaho</p> <p>Tshitori tsha khwinesa tsho anřadziwaho/vhalwaho kijasini.</p>	<p>U khwařisedza zwiřeřwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Madzina vhukuma na madzina zwao.</p> <p>Thangeladzina na maiti a mafurase o fhambanaho</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo: zwiřfinga; mafhungo; mirero na maidioma; fhungodavhi řa řitaluli na řa řiřadzisi</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: přanywa (sinonimi); mafhambanyi (antonimi)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleřo: kupeleřele; elipisi ndongazwiga kha thukhufhadzo ya dzina (abriviesheni)</p> <p>U funza zwiřeřwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nřwala</p> <p>U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		<p>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha ijitheretsha tsho randelwaho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ifo la muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela • Thalutshedzo dza maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muñwali • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau • Thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho 		
9-10	<p>Zwiitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho n̄ha kha nganeapfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshibveledzwa tsho rekhodiwaho tshi a tambiya • Zwikili zwa u vhala zwo teaho zwi a sumbedzwa vhagudi • U shumisa ndongazwiga zwo teaho kha tshibveledzwa tshi vhalwaho • Mavulele na mavalele a re na mutsindo <p>U vhalela n̄ha ho lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kha hu nangwe tshibveledzwa tshine tsha ɔo vhalwaho n̄ha • U shumisa zwikili zwa u vhala zwo teaho, sa thounu, vojumu, thempo, ipfi, kuungele, kuelele • U ita ndowendowe • Kha hu vhalwe tshibveledzwa 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ijitheretsha, sa, nganeapfufhi, nganea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ijitheretsha: tsumbo, siangane, tshifhinga, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ðivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) 	<p>U n̄wala maanea: Maanea u tāta/mbuletshedza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga maipfi, • Vhuḁipfi na tshitaila zwa muñwali • U talutshedza ho khwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo i lunzhedzanaho • U nekedza maanea u itela u lingwa 	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭeñwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Dzina zwaḁo, dzina mbumbano na dzina tserekano,</p> <p>thangeladzina na maiti a mafurase o fhambanaho</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>pharagirafu dza mvulatswinga; pharagirafu dza vhukati dza u talutshedza, pharagirafu dza u pendela; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshaka dza mafhungo</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi), mafhambanyi (antonimi)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: kupeleṭele; ndongazwiga dzo fhambanaho</p> <p>U funza zwiṭeñwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakulula vhukhaki u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n̄wala</p> <p>U funza ðivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṅwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsho ṅwalwaho/tsha u vhonwa sa khathuni/zwipiḡa zwa fijimu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulele (vhabvumbedzwa, nyimele na fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulele ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbaḡo • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo 	<p>U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza <p>U ṅwala maanea hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele a u ṅwala</p>	
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA THEMO YA 3				
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA		MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA		
Mufhundulano/Tshipitshitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/ u anetshela tshitori/ u vhala ho lugiselwaho		Maanea a ṭhaluso/ u ṭaṭa Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaḡa/ mufhundulano		
		MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1		
		Tholokanyoḡivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo		

GIREIDI YA 8 THEMO YA 4 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa (tsumbo, u thetshelesa kha tshibveledzwa tsho n'walwahovtsha u pfa na u vhonwa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalusa mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • U n'wala notsi • U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo khathihi na u sumbedza u pfesesa zwiteṅwa • U ṭalusa thekiniki dza u kwengweledza/fhureledzela musi zwo tea • U fhindula mbudziso <p>U haseledza: Nyambedzano yo dīsendedakaho kha atikili ya gurannya/magazini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ṭalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhiṣiṭa zwo teaho 	<p>U vhalata atikili ya gurannya/magazini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa • U tevhekanya <p>Maitete a u vhalata:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalata (u dīvhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalata (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalata (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṅa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi(vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṅwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu tsumbo, atikili ya gurannya/magazini</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitete a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U n'wala atikili ya gurannya/magazini</p>	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Vhuthihi na vhuṅzhi; mbeu; ṭhukhufhadzo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsha u vhiḡwa; mavhudzisi; Mburo na kuhumbulele kwau; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; khanganyiso; maambwaita na maambwaitwa; dzinaṭṭi/dzherandi</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ppanywa (sinonimi); mafhambanyi (antonimi); ṭitatathino,</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: zwigevhe; kupeleṭele</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza dīvhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ጸALELA	U ጸWALA NA U ጸEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		<p>U vhala/ጸalela u itela mafhungo u tshi shumisa (tshibveledzwa tsha u ጸwalwa/vhonwa/tshibveledzwa tshi shumisaho ጸጸila nanzhi dza vhudavhidzani)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelewa (iniferentsi) • U humbulele • U vhona nga ጸto ጸa muhumbulo • ጸhalutshedzo dza maipfi • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau <p>U ጸwala manweledzo</p>		
3-4	<p>Zwiጸirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Dibeithi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • U guda milayo ya tshibveledzwa • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ጸalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisጸa zwo teaho • U ita ጸጸowendጸowe <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • U sielisana ha vhaambi • U ጸalutshedza kuhumbulele kwau na u swikelela kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisጸa zwo teaho 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ጸitheretsha ha sa/nganea/nganeaptufhi/ጸirama ptufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ጸtheretsha: sa, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuጸano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ጸivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ጸጸathuvha) 	<p>U ጸwala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: u ጸwala kha dayari</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Nጸivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maጸanganyi u itela ጸhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwiwhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho 	<p>U kwhaጸisedza zwiጸwina zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maጸadzisi - maጸadzisi a vhatu na a vhusaka</p> <p>Mamudi -</p> <p>Mamudi a thendelo</p> <p>Mamudi a ndaela</p> <p>Mamudi a gonelo</p> <p>Masala vhusaka</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Zwiጸinga; tshaka dza mafhungo; tshipitshi; maambwaita na maambwaitwa; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshipitsho tsho livhaho na tsha u vhwaga; mavhudzisi; mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau; khanganyiso dzinaጸiti/dzherandi</p> <p>ጸhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ጸhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleጸo: kupelelele; ndongazwiga</p> <p>U funza zwiጸwina zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhuula vhuskhakhi u bva kha zwe vhwagudi vha ጸwala</p> <p>U funza ጸivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṅwalele (thaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ṭo ṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (Iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṅwali • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho <p>U ṅwala pharagirafu kana manweledzo a maitele a zwiga</p>	<p>U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza <p>U ṅwala kha dayari</p>	

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NĒKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba U thetshelesa kha tshibveledzwa tshe tsha vhaletwa nṭha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshibveledzwa tsho rekhoḁiwahwo tshi a tambwiwa • Zwikili zwa u vhala zwo teahwo zwi a sumbedzwa vhagudi • U shumisa ndongazwiga kha tshibveledzwa tshine tsha khou vhalwa • Mathomo na magumo (mavulele na mavulele) <p>Mufhindulano wo ḁisendekahwo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhaletwahwo nṭha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga ṭhoho • U ita ndovhololo ya milayo ya ndongazwiga • Maipfi a khelusahwo muambi kha nyambedzano u itela u omelela kha mufhindulano • Mishumo ya vhanwe vha khou shela mulenzhe • Mathomo na magumo (mavulele na mavulele) • U ita ṅḁowendḁowe • U ṅekedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha, tsumbo, ḁirama/ṭitambwa Maitele a u vhala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ḁivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbwe tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhar), pṭanapeheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbwe tsha nga ṅḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi(vese), maipfi, zwitanza, • kuṅwalele (ṭhaiphogirafi) • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala, tsumbo, mufhindulano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ndivho, tshigwada tsho sedzwahwo khatsho na nyimele • U ṭalutshedza thero/mulaedza • U humbulela • U amba mihumbulo yau • ṭhalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho • Siangane ya matshilisano na politiki na ya mvelele ya tshibveledzwa na muṅwali 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, muvhigo wa dzhenala.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • U dzhia sia and luvhengelambiluni • U fhuredzela • U sedza nga ṭho ṭhithi (siteriothaiphi) • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhezananaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela ṭhumanyo • U shumisa tshaka, vhulapfu na zwivhumbwe zwa mafhungo zwo fhambanaho <p>U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza <p>U ṅwala muvhigo wa dzhenala u tshi tevhele ṅgona ya maitele a u ṅwala</p>	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiṭenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/ṅa maipfi:</p> <p>Masala vhusshaka; vṭhuthi na vṭhunzhi</p> <p>U shuma na/ṅa mafhungo:</p> <p>Maitele a zwithu; u fanyisa (vhambedza) /u fhambanya</p> <p>pharagirafu dza mvulatswinga; pharagirafu dza vṭhukati dza u ṭalutshedza, pharagirafu dza u pendela; mafhungo; tshipitshi; maambwaitwa na maambwaitwa; u dzhia sia na luvhengela mbiluni</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: pṭanywa (sinonimi), maṭhambanyi (antonimi)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo: zwiḁevhe; kupeleṭele; ndongazwiga (ndovhololo)</p> <p>U funza zwiṭenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vṭhukhaxhi u bva kha zwe vṭhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>U funza ḁivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>U lugisela mulingo</p> <p>U amba:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/dibeithi// inthaviyu/nyambedzano • U vhala ho lugiselwaho • U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho <p>U thetshesela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa 	<p>U lugisela mulingo</p> <p>U vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tholokanyonqivho ya u vhala • Manweledzo • Litheretsha: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nganea/nganeapufufhi/fojukujoo - Dirama/ngudo ya fijimu - Zwirendo 	<p>U lugisela mulingo</p> <p>U n'wala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maanea • Zwiweledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu 	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>ndovhololo</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>ndovhololo</p> <p>T̩thalutshedzo dza maipfi: ndovhololo</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleto: ndovhololo</p>
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA NA MLILINGO YA MAFHELELONI A NWAHA THEMO YA 4				
9-10	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA			
	Dibeithi/khaseledzo/nyambedzano ya tshigwada/mufhindulano	<p style="text-align: center;">MUSHUMO WA 2: MILINGO YA MAFHELELONI A NWAHA</p> <p>Bambiri ja 1: Orala</p> <p>Bambiri ja 2: Tholokanyonqivho, Zwivhumbeco na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na Litheretsha (awara 2)</p> <p>Bambiri ja 3: U n'wala (awara 1)</p>		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jiteretsha sa nganea/nganeapfufhi/ḡirama dza vhaswa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (U ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) - U wanulusa mbonalo dza jitheretsha dzi ngaho sa dzina ḡa bugu ṭhoho, zwiifanyiso, saizi ya fonto, lushaka lwa fonto - U ṭḡḡisisa/wanulusa zwipiḡa zwa bugu sa khavara, siaṭari ḡa dzina ḡa bugu, indekisi, ndlima, ḡuḡosari • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U nweledza • U vhona nga iṭo ḡa muhumbulo • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo na mafhedziselo 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa kha u vhalwa ha tshibveledzwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U qivha na u nea muhumbulo nga ha: - Kushumisele kwa ipfi - Kushumisele kwa inthonesheni na luvhilo - U shumisa zwiwa zwa u vhalwa - Kuthomele na kufhedzele <p>U amba nga mbonalo dzi re afho n'ha</p> <p>U vhalwa n'ha ho lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa zwikili zwa u amba zwo teaho sa thoumu, volumu, luvhilo, mambwaita na mambwaitwa, u bvisa ipfi, u bula ipfi, u elela • Vhagudi vha nanga tshibveledzwa tshavho tsha u vhalwa vha vhalwa kilasini 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jiteretsha sa nganea/nganeapfufhi/ qirama dza vhaswa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba zwaho nga ha mbonalo dza ndeme sa, vhabvumbedzwa, vhubvumbedzi, puloto, khudano, siangane, fheithuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitela a u vhalwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalwa (U qivhadza tshibveledzwa/u humbulela zwiwo) - Siangane/fheithuvhupo - U tanganyisa mihumbulo nga ha thero • U vhalwa (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalwa (u thindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) 	<p>U n'wala vhurifhi ha u takalela/ livhuwa thuso kana tsivhudzo yo tanganedzwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndiivo • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisija • Nzudzanyo i lunzhezanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa matanganyi u itela u tumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dza mafhungo dzo fhambanaho, vhulapfu na zwivhumbeo 	<p>U khatshisedza zwitenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mupelejo na phetheni dza mupelejo • Thukhufhadzo dza maipfi (abrivesheni), • u pfufhifhadza, akhironimi • Midzi, thangi na mifshila, madzina tserekano na madzina zwao <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Madzina, mataluli, masala • Ndongazwiwa • Zwifhinga; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho v'hwaho; tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; lipfanisi <p>U shumisa luambo nga ngila ya vhudzivha:</p> <p>Maidioma na mirero; Matatathino/ Mananedzi</p> <p>U funza zwitenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakulula v'khakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṅwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhalatṭalela tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa/midia nnzhi (zwiṭirathedzhi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • Luambo lwa muvhili • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḍoweleaho na zwifanyiso (khathuni) nga u sedza zwipiḍa zwo a vumbaho - U bvisela khagala - U humbulela 	<p>U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza <p>U ṅwala vhurifhi ha u takalela/ livhuwa thuso kana tsivhudzo yo ṭanganedzwaho</p>	

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelisa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelisa khaseledzo ya luṭingo/mufhindulano vhukati ha muṭanganedzi wa ṭingo na ane a khou thusiwa zwi tshi elana na khanedzano i kwamaho khonṭhiraka</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thounu • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisija • Milayo <p>U edzisa mufhindulano vhukati ha murengi na murengisi na phambano dzi iteaho musu khonṭhiraka yo ambiwaho nga hayo i tshi khou konda i tshi ya phanḁa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Thounu • Luambo lwa muvhili • U tendisea <p>Mukumedzo</p>	<p>U vhalo khonṭhiraka vhukati ha murengisi na murengi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Luambo lwa khonṭhiraka • Ndeme ya tsaino • U dovholola arali hu na u sa tendelana <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṅwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhalo/ṭalela khonṭhiraka u itela u pfesesa (Zwiṭirathedzhi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Luambo lwa khonṭhiraka, tsumbo, muṅwalo wavhuḁi, khanedzano, tshifhinga tsho tetshelwaho khonṭhiraka • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḁoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḁa zwo a vhumbaḁo 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: u nṱwala muvhigo nga ha mawaniwa kha khanedzano vhukati ha murengisi na murengi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisija • Nzudzanyo i lunzhezdanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwiivhumbeo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nṱwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nṱwala muvhigo hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele kha u nṱwala</p>	<p>U kwhaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: maṭanganyi</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshaka dza mafhungo; tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tsho vhwigwaho; zwiivhumbeo zwa mbudziso; u bvisele muhumbulo khagala</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Maidioma na mirero</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleṭo; ṭhukhufhadzo dza maipfi (abrivivesheni) - ṭhukhufhadzo nga u shumisa maṭedere a u thoma (inishiajizesheni), akhironimi, pṭfufhifhadzo ya dzina (ṭhirankhesheni), atesisi, phothimanteau</p> <p>Divhaiipfi kha nyimele: Luambo lwa maṅwalo a khonṭhiraka na zwa milayo</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṱwala</p> <p>U funza ḁivhaiipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelisa na U amba Tholokanyonḡivho ya u thetshelisa (mufhindulano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelisa mufhindulano • U nᵱwala notsi - Luambo na maanḡa - Thounu - Ḳimudi - Kuthomele na kufhedzele • U fhindula mbudziso <p>Orala: Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga ṭhoho yo teaho • U dzudzanya mafhungo nga nḡila i ṭumekanaho • U ḡivha ḡivhaipfi na tshivhumbeo tsha luambo zwi re zwone • Marangaphanḡa na magumo zwo teaho • U shumisa zwishumiswa zwi vhonwaho, zwi thetshelwaho khathihi na u vhonwa hume zwa vha zwo tea 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha tshi ngaho sa nganeapfufhi, nganea dza vhaswa/nganea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha: tsumbo, vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, kḡuḡano, sianganane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (U ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhar), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuḡwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • Ḳimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>U nᵱwala maanea: Maanea a nganetshele/ṭhaluso/u vhuisa muhumbulo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga maipfi • Mambwaita na mambwaitwa na tshitalla zwa vhuṅe • ṭhaluso ya maanḡa yo khwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo yo ṭumekanaho • U nekedza maanea u itela u linga <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nᵱwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nᵱwala maanea hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u nᵱwala</p>	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteḡwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maiti</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Maidioma na mirero</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleḡo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleḡo; akhironimi.</p> <p>U funza zwiteḡwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡkhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nᵱwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		<p>Thelokanyondivho ya u vhala: (tshibvedzwa tshi bvaho kha jitheretsha yo randelwaho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ito la muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Thalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muñwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho 		
9-10	<p>Zwiřirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshivhumbeo • Mbonalo • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Thounu • Ridzhisija • Kuthomele na kufhedzele <p>U amba nga ha mawanwa</p> <p>U nekeda muvhigo wa orala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisija • Thounu • Luambo lwa muvhili • Kuthomele na kufhedzele 	<p>U vhala muvhigo wa gurannda/ magazini</p> <p>Zwiřirathedzhi zwa u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala wo tou fombe • Mbonala dza tshibvedzwa tsumbo, puloto, mubvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, jimudi, thero, kuvhonele kwa vhaanetsheli • U humbulela thalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ðowealeho nga u sedza zwiřija zwo a vhumba • Thalutshedzo i re khagala na yo dzumbamaho <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (U ðivhadza tshibvedzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibvedzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) 	<p>Zwiřivedzwa zwilapfu zwa vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>Zwi ngaho sa muvhigo/inthaviyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thoęea dza tshaka dza zwiřivedzwa na mishumo • Fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa zwiřithu • Vhařanganedzi vha mafhungo vho livhiwaho khavho, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi • Tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo, vhulapfu na tshaka • Milayo ya pharagirařu 	<p>U kwhařisedza zwiřinwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Mamudi -</p> <p>Mamudi a thendelo</p> <p>Mamudi a ndaela;</p> <p>Mamudi a gonelo;</p> <p>Mamudi a tsumbo;</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Mafhungo tswiriti; Mafhungombumbano; Mafhungotserekano;</p> <p>Mambwaita na mambwaitwa, khagala; Zwiřinga</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Maidioma na mirero</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho, Ařitheresheni, Asonentsi, Ľifanyamuthu/ Ľiedzamuthu</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleřo:</p> <p>phetheni dza mupeleřo; zwiřevhe; lunanga (aposiřirofi)</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nnda tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiŵanza), • kuŵwalele • ŵhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ŵimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhala/ŵalela u itela u pfesesa (u shumisa muvhigo wa guranna)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela/u ita iniferentsi • (vhabvumbedzwa, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ŵhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ŵoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiŵa zwo a vhumbeo • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo • U fhindula mbudziso 	<p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nŵala maanea hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u nŵala</p>	<p>U funza zwiteŵwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ŵivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

U LINGA HA THEMO YA1	
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U NŴALA
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/khaseledzo	<p>MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1</p> <p>Tholokanyondvho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo</p>

GIREIDI YA 9 THEMO YA 2 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>U nŵala na U nekedza</p> <p>U thetshesela tshitoro:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • u qivha muhumbulo muhulwane na i tikedzaho • kushumisele kwa luambo • ridzhisita • u fhindula mbudziso <p>Nyambedzano ya foramu/tshigwada:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sumbedza mishumo • Vhaambi vha amba vha tshi sielisana • U talutshedza kuvhونهle kwau u swika kha thendelano • U shumisa luambo, tshitaila na ridzhisita zwo teaho • U nekedza 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha, tsumbo, qirama/nganeapfufhi/fojukuḷoo</p> <p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala wo tou fombe • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsumbo, puloto, vhabvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, jimudi, thero, kuvhonele kwa vhaanetsheli • U humbulela thalutshedzo na zwifanyiso zwa maipfi a so ngo dowealeho nga u sedza kha zwipiḷa zwa maipfi • Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo na tshitaila <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani:</p> <p>U nŵala mafhungo kha dayari/ndayotewa/phojisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisita • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhaulapfu na zwivhumbeo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nŵala mafhungo kha dayari/ndayotewa/phojisi hu tshi tevhelwa ngona ya maitele kha u nŵala</p>	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Midzi, thangi na mitshila</p> <p>Masala</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <p>Tshaka dza mafhungo;</p> <p>Nyangaredzo,</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho livhaho/tshi so ngo livhaho; mambwaita na mambwaitwa; zwifhinga</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Maidioma na mirero; Thalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamatho</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo:</p> <p>Zwiḷevhe; phetheni dza mupeleṭo; abrivesheni</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḑa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṅwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhala/ṭalela tshibveledzwa u ṭela u wana mathungo: Wiji na thesitamennde</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U vhala na U ṭalela wo tou fombe • ndivho ya tshibveledzwa • kushumisele kwa luambo • vhabvumbwedzwa, siangane na fhethuvhupo • mulaedza na thero • u nweledza tshibveledzwa <p>Manweledzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Tshivhumbeo 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa u itela u pfesesa: kha nganeavhutshilo/u rekhoda tshipitshi tsho edziselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ṭalutshedza zwiṭirathedzhi zwa maitele a u thetshelesa • U fhindula mbudziso nga u tou nṵwala <p>U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U shumisa mambwaita na mambwaitwa, thounu na luvhilo nga nḡila yo teaho • Ndongazwiga kha u vhala • Luambo lwa muvhili • Vhuṭamani na vhatshetshelesi 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, ḡirama/nganeapfufhi/fojukuḡoo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sedza ho khetheaho kha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha • U sumbedza u pfesesa mveledziso ya puloto na khḡano, vhubvumbedzi, maṭhakheni, siangane, fhethuvhupo, mushumo wa muanetsheli, thero, kuhfedzele na mafhedziselo <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ḡivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṛwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>U nṵwala: Tsedzuluso ya tshibveledzwa (tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho tshi so ngo lugiselwa) dokhumenthari</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisija • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhuṭapfu na zwiivhumbeo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nṵwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nṵwala tzedzuluso kana tzedzuluso (riviyu) /dokhumenthari hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u nṵwala</p>	<p>U kwhaṭhisedza zwiṭerwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maiti</p> <p>Midzi, thangi na mitshila</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Mafhungotserekano;</p> <p>Nyangaredzo,</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho livhaho/tshi so ngo livhaho</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Maidioma na mirero</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo:</p> <p>Zwiḡevhe;</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleṭo; Abriviesheni</p> <p>U funza zwiṭerwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṵwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		<p>U vhala/taleta tshibveledzwa, tsumbo, atikili dza gurannda/atikili dza magazini u itela u wana mafhungo na u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala u itela u pfesesa ndima kha bugupfarwa • U sikima na u sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • Ndivho na tshigwada tsho livhiwaho khatsho • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo na kufhedzele • Mbuno na kuhumbulele kwau • U űea muhumbulo wau • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḍoweleaho • U ḍivha luambo lwa u fhuredzela <p>U nweledza tshibveledzwa</p>		
5-6	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha oraḷa, tsumbo, inthaviyu/tshipitshi/u anetshela tshṭori u itela u pfesesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U n'wala notsi nga tshifhinga tsha u thetshelesa • U thetshelesa nga nḡila ya vhudzivha <p>Nyambedzano ya tshigwada/nyambedzano ya foramu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U ita nyambedzano yo ḍisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha oraḷa • U amba nga u sielisana • Maipfi a shumiwaho kha u khelusa vthathu kha tsho ye vha vha vho i lavhelela • Milayo 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha, tsumbo, ḍirama/nganeapufhi/foḷukujoo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sedza ho khetheaho kha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha iṭheretsha • U sumbedza u pfesesa mveledziso ya puloto na khuḍano, vhubvumbedzi na maṭhakheni, siangane, fhethuvhupo, mushumo wa muanetsheli, thero, kufhedzele na mafhedziso <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (u ḍivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhathuvha) 	<p>U n'wala tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: nḍivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga maipfi, • Mambwaita na mambwaitwa na tshitalla zwa vhuṅe • Ṭhaluso ya maanḍa yo khwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo i ṭumekanaho • U ṅekedza maanea u itela u linga 	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Midzi, thangi na mitshila</p> <p>Maṭaluli</p> <p>Thangeladzina</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya ṭhalutshedzo; pharagirafu ya mathomele/mvulatswina;</p> <p>pharagirafu ya mathedzele/kufhedzele;</p> <p>Zwiifhinga;</p> <p>tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo; tshaka dza mafhungo</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Maidioma na mirero</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleṭo.</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṆwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfelesa (u shumisa tshibveledzwa tsho Ṇwalwaho na/kana tshi vhorwaho sa khathuni/zwipiḡa zwa ṭijimu)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima • U sikena • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela/u ita iniferentsi (vhabvumbedzwa, fhethuvhupo, mulaedza) • U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo ḡoweleaho nga u sedza zwipiḡa zwo a vhumbaḡo • Luambo lwa nyanyuwo <p>U dovhoolola tshivhumbeo tsha manweledzo</p>	<p>U sedza kha maitele a u Ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u Ṇekedza <p>U Ṇwala Ṇḡivhadzo, adzhenda na minetse hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u Ṇwala</p>	<p>U funza zwiteṆwa zwa girama hu Ṇḡingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha Ṇwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>
U LINGA KHA THEMO YA 2				
9-10	<p>MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḶA</p> <p>U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho/nyambedzano ya tshigwada/foramu</p>	<p>MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA</p> <p>Tsedzuluso/dokumenthari/Ṇḡivhadzo/adzhenda na minetse</p>	<p>MUSHUMO WA 3: MILINGO YA VHUKATI HA ṆWAHA</p> <p>Bambiri ṭa 1: OraḶa Bambiri ṭa 2: Tholokanyonḡivho, Zwiivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo (awara 2) Bambiri ṭa 3: U Ṇwala (awara 1) Bambiri ṭa 4: U fhindula zwi bvaho kha Litheretsha (awara 1)</p>	

GIREIDI YA 9 THEMO YA 3 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Mufhindulano/nyambedzano U thetshelesa nyimele ya nyambedzano vhuakati ha vhathu vhavhili (mufhindulano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tshivhumbeo na mveledziso ya mihumbulo U shumisa zwikili zwa nyambedzano u itela u swika kha thendelano. <p>U ita nyambedzano yo d̄isendekaho kha u pfesesa wiji na thesitamennde</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kushumisele kwa luambo U fhuredzela (u manipujetha) U amba nga u sielisana U vula na u vala Thendelano 	<p>U vhalo wiji na thesitamennde zwo pfufihadziwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vhashelamulenzhe Datumu Ndaka (ifa) Vhajaifa Luambo lwa jinwalo U shumisa wiji <p>Maitele a u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U rangela u vhalo (u d̄ivhadza tshibveledzwa) U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u th̄aṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) tshivhumbeo tsha nga nṅa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), kuṅwalele th̄alutshedzo yo dzumbamaho ṭimudi thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: U nṅwala wiji na thesitamennde</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fomethe i re yone Ndivho Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho Kushumisele kwa luambo Ridzhisija Nzudzanyo i lunzhezanaho ya mafhungo U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwiwhumbeo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U pulana U ita mvetomveto U ita ndovhololo U dzudzanya U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza <p>U nṅwala wiji na thesitamennde</p>	<p>U khwaṭhisedza zwiteṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Madzina a zwi kwameaho na a ngelekanyo</p> <p>Maṭaluli</p> <p>Maṭanganyi na zwiṭanganyi</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Tshipitshi; zwifhinga; tshaka dza mafhungo; tshaka dza pharagratu; Mambwaita na mambwaitwa; Mafhungodavhi na mafurase.</p> <p>Th̄alutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Pharonimi, phoṭisemi; homonimi</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleṭo</p> <p>U funza zwiteṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuakhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nṅwala</p> <p>U funza d̄ivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		<p>U vhalo u itela u pfesesa na zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalo: tshibveledzwa tsha u vhonwa - khathuni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U humbulela • U humbulela (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḁowealeaho na zwiṭanyiso • U sedzulusa u itela u ṭuṭuwedza u pfesesa • Zwi ḁiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḁiswaho nga zwiṭhumiṭswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki ya u tou vhonwa 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa inthaviyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U țangavhudza kushumele • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Luambo na maanda U amba nga ha ĩnwalovhuņe sa țhođea ya u tholwa/ țanganedzwa - Mařhungo - U elana na mushumo - Vhane vha nga kwamiwa (refiri) - Vhuțamani na vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo 	<p>U vhala tshibveledzwa tsha ĩtheretsha, tsumbo, Nganea/nganea ya vhaswa/nganeapfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sedza ho khetheaho kha mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha ĩtheretsha • U sumbedza u pfesesa mveledziso ya puloto na kħuđano, vhubvumbedzi na mařhakheni, siangane, fhethuvhuņo, mushumo wa muanetsheli, thero, kufhedzele na mařhedziselo <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (U ĩvhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ĩtařuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mufevhetsindo (řithiyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nņđa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiřanza), • kuřwalele • țhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ĩmudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani: tsumbo, Vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo na ĩnwalovhuņe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ťhođea dza fomethe, tshitaila • Vhařangadzi vha mařhungo vho livhiwaho kħavho, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi. zwięa, muvhala • Tshivhumbeo tsha řhungo, vhułapfu na tshaka • U nangwa ha zwiřhu (elemennde) zwa u vhonwa na zwa nyolo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u n'wala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u kħakħulula na u nekedza <p>U n'wala vhurifhi vhu fhelekedzaho khumbelo ya mushumo na ĩnwalovhuņe</p>	<p>U kħwařhisedza zwiřenwa zwa ĩrama zwo itwaho kha vheęe dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Mařtaluli</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mařhungo:</p> <p>Tshipitshi; zwiřfinga; tshaka dza mařhungo; tshaka dza pharagirařu; Mambwaita na mambwaitwa; Mařhungođavhi na mařurase</p> <p>Ťhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Pfanywa</p> <p>Mařhambanyi</p> <p>Homonimi</p> <p>Phoĩisemi</p> <p>Ndongazwięa na mupeleřo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleřo</p> <p>U funza zwiřenwa zwa ĩrama hu ndingedzo dza kħakħulula vhuřhakħi u bva kha zwe vħagudi vha n'wala</p> <p>U funza ĩvħaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4		<p>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala (zwiṭirathedzhi) (U shumisa zwibvedzwa zwa u vhonwa na zwa u Ṇwalwa)</p> <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U humbulela • U humbulela (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḁowealeaho na zwifanyiso • Zwi ḁiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḁiswaho nga zwishumiswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbarmaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki dza u tou vhonwa 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwiřithedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelesa dibeithi kha radio/thelevishini • Vhashelamulenzhe • U shumisa Mambwaita na mambwaitwa • Luvhilo • U ņekedza ĳikumedzwa (mosheni) na u ĳi imelela • U ņekedza khanedzo ya ĳikumedzwa • Thendelano • U nŵala notsi • U amba na u kovhekana notsi <p>U dzhenelela kha dibeithi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Milayo ya dibeithi • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U ņekedza ĳikumedzwa (mosheni) na u ĳi imelela • U ņekedza khanedzo ya ĳikumedzwa • Vhashelamulenzhe • Thendelano 	<p>U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha ĳitheretsha, tsumbo, nganea/nganeapfufhi/foĳukujoo tsumbo, ngano dza vhalali, ngano dza tsiko, ngano dza phukha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa tsha ĳitheretsha sa tshivhumbeo, vhabvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo, puloto, kluĳano, zwiĳa, lupfumo lwa mibvumo, imedzhari, u rangela u ĳalela, u vhuisa muhumbulo <p>Maitele a u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (U ĳivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ĳařhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nŵa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiřanza), • kuŵalele • ĳhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ĳimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>U nŵala maanea: Maanea a nganetshele/thaluso/u vhuisa muhumbulo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga maipfi • ĳpfi na tshitaila zwa vhuŵe • ĳhaluso ya maanĳa yo kwhařhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo yo ĳumekanaho • U ņekedza maanea u itela u linga <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nŵala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ņekedza <p>U nŵala maanea hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u nŵala</p>	<p>U kwhařhisedza zwiřenwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: Mařanganyi na zwiřanganyi</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maifungo: Tshipitshi; tshaka dza maifungo; tshivhumbeo tsha řhungo; Mambwaita na mambwaitwa; zwiřinga; tshaka dza pharagirařu.</p> <p>ĳhalutshedzo dza maipfi: ĳhalutshedzo dzi re khagala, ĳhalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho, ĳjitheresheni, asonetsi, khontsonetsi, ĳifanyamuthu/</p> <p>ĳiedzamuthu, onomatopia, phani</p> <p>Ndongazwiĳa na mupeleřo: Phetheni dza mupeleřo</p> <p>U funza zwiřenwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuřhakhi u bva kha zwe vřagudi vha nŵala</p> <p>U funza ĳivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		<p>U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (zwibveledzwa zwa u vhonwa na zwa u Ṇwalwa)</p> <p>Zwiṭirathedzhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulelela • U humbulelela • (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maiṭfi a so ngo ḑoweleaho na zwifanyiso • Zwi ḑiswaho nga u nanga na u siedza kha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḑiswaho nga zwishumiswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki dza u tou vhonwa • Khumbulelela ya muṆwali na mafhedzisele <p>U nweledza tshibveledzwa</p>		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U thetshelesa tshipitshi tsha muḁivhalea wa henefho kha tshitshavha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U dzhia sia na u vha na luvhengelambiluni • U sedza zwithu nga ṭito ṭithihi (siteriothaiphi) • Thounu • Luambo na maanḁa • U fhindula mbudziso <p>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</p> <p>Vhagudi vha ita ṭhoḁisiso sa nyito ya ndugiselo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Milayo ya mukumedzo • Luambo lwa muvhili • Kuthomele na kufhedzele • Kushumisele kwa luambo 	<p>U vhalo tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha, tsumbo, Nganea/nganea ya vhaswa/nganeapfufhi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, kuḁano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (U ḁivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḁa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṅwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, garaṭa ya thambo, u tanganedza thambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ṭhoḁea dza Fomethe, tshitaila, kuvhonele kwa zwithu • Vhaṭanganedzi vha maṭhungo vho livhiwaho khavho, ndivho na nyimele • U nanga maipfi, ṭhaluso ya maanḁa yo kwhaṭhaho • Tshivhumbeo tsha ṭhungo, vhulapfu na tshaka <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nḁala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṭnekedza <p>U ola garaṭa ya thambo na u tanganedzwa hayo</p>	<p>U kwhaṭhisedza zwiṭeṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maṭaluli</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maṭhungo:</p> <p>Pharagirafu ya ṭhaluso/mbuletshedzo; pharagirafu ya u nanga; pharagirafu ya u vhekanya</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Makateli</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleṭo</p> <p>U funza zwiṭeṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḁkhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nḁala</p> <p>U funza ḁivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
7-8		<p>U vhala/ṭalela u itela u pfesesa (zwibveledzwa zwa u vhone na zwa u Ṇwalwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima u itela u wana muhumbulo muhulwane • U sikena u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa zwi tikedzaho • U vhala wo tou fombe • U humbulela • U humbulela (Iniferentsi) ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḑowealeaho na zwifanyiso • Mihumbulo muhulwane na i tikedzaho • Kuvhonele kwau • Manweledzo • Zwi ḑiswaho nga u nangwa kana u siedzwa ha ṭhalutshedzo • Zwi ḑiswaho nga zwishumiswa zwa luambo lwo dzumbamaho na lwa u fhuredzela (rithoriki) • Masiandaitwa a thekiniki dza u tou vhone • Khumbulelwa ya muṆwali na mafhedzisele 		

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshesela na U amba</p> <p>U anetshela tshiṭori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U dzhiela nṭha: zwikili zwa u amba, thounu, mubulo wa ipfi, thempo, inthonesheni, u ṭanganyisa maṭo na vhatshetshelesi, kuimele, ngathadzo • Milayo na mbonalo dza tshiṭori <p>Mufhindulano: U ita nyedziselo ya mufhindulano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U amba nga u sielisana • Luambo lwa muvhili • Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha, sa ḍirama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha ṭitheretsha: sa vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḍano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (U ḍivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ṭhaṭhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeco tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeco tsha nga nḍa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṅwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, mufhindulano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nanga maipfi • Ipfi na tshitaila zwa vhuṅe • ṭhaluso ya maanda yo kwaṭhaho • Thounu • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Mapa wa muhumbulo u itela u dzudzanya mihumbulo yo ṭmekanaho • U ṅekedza maanea u itela u linga <p>U sedza kha maitele a u ṅwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u ṅekedza <p>U ṅwala adzhenda na minetse hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u ṅwala</p>	<p>U kwaṭhisedza zwiṭeṅwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maiti,</p> <p>mavhudzisi, masumbi, masala a sa gumi</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Maitela a zwithu, nzudzanyo ya zwickhala, nzudzanyo u ya nga ndeme, pharagiraṭu ya mafhedzele/kufhedzele</p> <p>ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Makateli</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleṭo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleṭo</p> <p>U funza zwiṭeṅwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vkhakhahi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha ṅwala</p> <p>U funza ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
9-10		<p>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala: (tshibvedzwa tshi bvaho kha jitheretsha yo randelwaho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga iṭo iṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṆwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho 		
U LINGA HA THEMO YA 3				
	MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ṆWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 2	
	Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/nyedziselo/dibeithi/nyambe dzano ya j̄inwalovhuṅe/wiji/thesitamende	Maanea a ṭhaluso/nganetshele/ u vhuisa muhumbulo/ u ṭata/ Vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza khumbelo ya mushumo na j̄inwalovhuṅe	Tholokanyondivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo	

GIREIDI YA 9 THEMO YA 4 MAGUDISWA				
VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2	<p>Tholokanyondivho ya U thetshelesa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U nyanyuwa nga nḡila ya vhudzivha kha zwiibeledzwa zwo fhambanaho • U thetshelesa u itela u wana mafhungo o khetheaho • U thetshelesa na u ḡiphina nga ngano dza phukha na dzinwe tshaka dza zwiibeledzwa • U fhindula mbudziso <p>Matshimbidzele a mutangano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhashelamulenzhe • Milayo ya matshimbidzele a mutangano • U amba nga u sielisana • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Khanedzano kha mutangano • Kuthomele na kufhedzele 	<p>Tshibeledzwa tsha jitheretsha, tsumbo, nganeapfufhi, nganea ya vhaswa/nganea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibeledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa vhabvumbudzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, khuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (U ḡivhadza tshibeledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibeledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u ḡaḡhuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiḡanza), • kuḡwalele • ḡhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibeledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshilapfu, tsumbo, vhurifhi ha khumbelo ya mushumo (fomaḡa)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Nzudzanyo i lunzhedzanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa maḡanganyi u itela u ḡumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhulapfu na zwiivhumbeo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nḡwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekedza <p>U nḡwala vhurifhi ha khumbelo ya mushumo</p>	<p>U khwaḡisedza zwiteḡwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maiti</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Tshipitshi tsho livhaho na tshi so ngo livhaho,</p> <p>Mambwaita na mambwaitwa</p> <p>ḡhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Mbudziso ine tendela phindulo dzo fhambanaho (ambigwithi), tshumiso ya maipfi nga nḡila yo ḡowelaho fhedzi yo khakheaho (kijitshi), tshumiso ya maipfi ane naho a bvisiwa a si thithise muhumbulo (ridadentsi), ndovhololo ya maipfi a ambaho zwithu zwithihi, (tshotholodzhi), luambo lwa tshitarḡani (siḡene), luambo lune lwa shumiswa kha tshimiswa tsha heneḡho (dzhagoni)</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleḡo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleḡo</p> <p>U funza zwiteḡwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡkhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nḡwala</p> <p>U funza ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
1-2		<p>Tholokanyondivho ya vhala: (tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha iitheretsha yo randelwaho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ṭo ṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṆwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho 		
3-4	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa (u shumisa muḥindulano wo rekhodiwaho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U thetshelesa kha muḥindulano • U Ṇwala notsi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Luambo na maanḑa - Thounu - Ṭimudi - Kuthomele na kufhedzele • U ḥindula mbudziso 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha iitheretsha tshi ngaho sa, nganeapufhi, nganea dza vhaswa/nganea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha iitheretsha: sa vhabvumbedzwa, nyito, muḥindulano, puloto, khuḑano, sianganane, ḥethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhala (U ḑivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhala (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhala (u ḥindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u ḥambanyisa, u ḥaṭhuvha) 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, e-meji:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisṭa • Nzudzanyo i lunzhezanaho ya maḥungo • U shumisa maṭanganyi u itela u ṭumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo ḥambanaho dza maḥungo, vḥulapfu na zwivhumbeo 	<p>U khwathisedza zwiṭeṆwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Masala vḥukuma, dzinaḑiti</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maḥungo:</p> <p>Maitele a zwithu, nzudzanyo ya zwikhala, nzudzanyo u ya nga ndeme, pharagiraḑu ya maḥedzele/kufhedzele</p> <p>Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>U sedza sia ṭithini, u vha na luvhengela mbiluni, u dzhia sia, nyanyuwo</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeṭo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeṭo</p> <p>Abrivesheni - inishiaṭaizesheni, akhironimi, kijipidi, pfufiḥadzo ya dzina (ṭhiraḥkesheni), afesisi, phothimanteau</p> <p>U funza zwiṭeṆwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vḥukhakhhi u bva kha zwe vḥagudi vha Ṇwala</p> <p>U funza ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
3-4	<p>Nyambedzano ya foramu/phaneje/tshigwada</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vhashelamulenzhe • Milayo ya foramu/nyambedzano • U amba nga u sielisana • Kushumisele kwa luambo • U hanedzana kha nyambedzano • Kuthomele na kufhedzele <p>Zwigwada zwi amba nga ṭhoho dza mathungo maswa a takadzaho.</p>	<p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figara dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzhari), pfanapheleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwiṭanza), • kuṇwalele • ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • ṭimudi • thero na mulaedza <p>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala/ṭalela: (tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone kana midia nnzhi sa khathuni kana khungedzelo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ṭfo ṭa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṇwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho 	<p>U sedza kha maitele a u Ṇwala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u Ṇekedza <p>U Ṇwala e-meji hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u Ṇwala</p>	

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U TALELA	U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6	<p>Zwitirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba</p> <p>U edzisela nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nyimele i sumbedzwa nga ndjila i re khagala • Vhabvumbwedzwa vha fhambanywa nga ndjila i re khagala • Luambo lwo tea nyimele ine ya khou sumbedzwa • Nyedziselo i sumbedza zwiitisi zwa nyito kha nyimele yo khetheatho <p>Khaseledzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U humbula nga ha nyimele na thoho zwo teatho • U amba nga ha milayo • Luambo na maanda • Luambo lu khelusaho vhathu kha mafhungo (disikhoso maka) 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha tshi ngaho sa, nganeapfufhi, nganea dza vhaswa/nganea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa tsha jitheretsha: sa vhabvumbwedzwa, nyito, mufhindulano, puloto, kuḡano, siangane, fhethuvhupo, muanetsheli, thero <p>Maitele a u vhalo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U rangela u vhalo (U qivhadza tshibveledzwa) • U vhalo (mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa) • Nga murahu ha u vhalo (u fhindula mbudziso, u fanyisa, u fhambanyisa, u thathuvha) <p>Vhurendi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshirendo • tshivhumbeo tsha nga ngomu tsha tshirendo, figura dza muambo/zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo (imedzari), pfanapeleledzo (raimi), mutevhetsindo (rithyimu) • tshivhumbeo tsha nga nḡa tsha tshirendo, mitaladzi (vese), maipfi, ndima (zwitjanza), • kuḡwalele • thalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho • jimudi • thero na mulaedza 	<p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani, tsumbo, u nḡala ngaevhutshilo/dayari/garata ya thambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fomethe i re yone • Ndivho • Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho • Kushumisele kwa luambo • Ridzhisita • Nzudzanyo i lunzhezanaho ya mafhungo • U shumisa matanganyi u itela u tumekanya • U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo, vhuḡapfu na zwivhumbeo <p>U sedza kha maitele a u nḡala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U pulana • U ita mvetomveto • U ita ndovhololo • U dzudzanya • U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula na u nekeda <p>U nḡala ngaevhutshilo/dayari/garata ya thambo hu tshi tevhedzwa ngona ya maitele kha u nḡala</p>	<p>U khwaḡhisedza zwiteḡwa zwa girama zwo itwaho kha vhege dzo pfukaho.</p> <p>U shuma na/nga maipfi:</p> <p>Maiti, madzina</p> <p>U shuma na/nga mafhungo:</p> <p>Thalutshedzo: zwiitisi na zwi zwi qisaho</p> <p>Thalutshedzo dza maipfi:</p> <p>Tsudzulowo ya thalutshedzo, u shumisa luambo u itela ndivho dzo khetheatho, makateli</p> <p>Ndongazwiga na mupeleḡo:</p> <p>Phetheni dza mupeleḡo</p> <p>U funza zwiteḡwa zwa girama hu ndingedzo dza khakhulula vhuḡhakhi u bva kha zwe vhagudi vha nḡala</p> <p>U funza qivhaipfi kha nyimele</p>

VHEGE	U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA	U VHALA NA U ṬALELA	U ṆWALA NA U NEKEDZA	ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA KUSHUMISELE KWA LUAMBO
5-6		<p>Tholokanyonḑivho ya vhala: (tshibvedzwa tshi bvaho kha ḑitheretsha yo randelwaho)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U sikima, u sikena, u vhona nga ḑito ḑa muhumbulo • U vhala wo tou fombe • U ita mahumbulelwa (iniferentsi) • Ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi • Kuvhonele kwa muṆwali • Mbuno na kuvhonele kwau • Ṭhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho <p>U Ṇwala mbuno kana manweledzo a pharagirafu</p>		
7-8	<p>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U thetshelesa na U amba Ndovhololo</p>	<p>U vhala na U ṭalela: Ndovhololo ya mbonalo dza ndeme, milayo na zwivhumbeo</p>	<p>U Ṇwala: Ndovhololo ya zwibvedzwa zwa u tou Ṇwala Ndovhololo ya ngona ya maitele ya u Ṇwala</p>	<p>U shuma na/nga maipfi: Ndovhololo U shuma na/nga mafhungo: Ndovhololo Ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi: Makateli Ndongazwiga na mupeleḑo: Phetheni dza mupeleḑo.</p>
MISHUMO YA U LINGA HA FOMALA NA YA MAFHELONI A ṆWAHA A THEMO YA 4				
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORALA				
9-10	<p>Dibeithi/inthaviyu/khaseledzo/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/ nyambedzano ya foramu/phanele/tshigwada/tholokanyonḑivho ya u thetshelesa/ kutshimbidzele kwa muṭangano</p>		<p>MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELONI A ṆWAHA Bambiri ḑa 1: Oṛala Bambiri ḑa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo (awara 2) Bambiri ḑa 3: U Ṇwala (awara1) Bambiri ḑa 4: U fhindula zwi bvaho kha ḑitheretsha (awara 1)</p>	

KHETHAKANYO YA 4: U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

4.1 MARANGAPHANDA

U linga ndi maitete o pulaniwaho ane a do dzula a tshi khou itea hu tshi topolwa, u kuvhanganya na u talusa mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi, hu tshi khou shumiswa zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa u linga. Zwi dzhia maga maṅa: u bveledza na u kuvhanganya vhuṭanzi ha tswikelelo; u talusa vhuṭanzi; u rekhoda mawanwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u pfesesa na u do thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitete a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u katela maitete oṭhe mavhili ane a si vhe fomaḷa (U linga ha vhadededzi) na ha fomaḷa (U linga ha u guda). Kha nzulele doṭhe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhiḡelwa murahu tshifhinga tshoṭhe u khwaṭhisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U linga kha Nyambo ndi maitete a bvelaho phanda nahone a tikedzaho nyaluwo na mveledziso ya vhagudi. Ndi Tshipiḡa tsha ndeme kha u guda na u funza sa izwi tshi tshi ṅekedza muvhigo wa u funza na u guda. Hu tea u dzheniswa kha u funza na u guda vhudzuloni ha u tou shumiswa naho sa tshipiḡa tshi re thungo. Zwiṅwe hafhu, u linga ho vanganyiwaho ha zwiteṅwa zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho hu tea u shumiswa. Tsumbo, ri nga thoma nga tshibveledzwa tsha u vhala ra ita thesite ya tholokanyondivho. Mbudziso dzi lingaho ṅdivho ya luambo dzi nga ḡi vhudziswa zwo ḡisendeka nga tshibveledzwa tshenetsho tshithihi. Nga murahu ha u vhala tshibveledzwa vhagudi vha nga vhudziswa uri vha fhindule kha tshibveledzwa nga u tou, tsumbo, u ṅwala vhurifhi nga ha zwithu zwo ambiwaho nga hazwo kha tshibveledzwa kana u ṅwala dziṅwe phindulo dza vhusiki kha mafhungo a tshibveledzwa. U pendela nyito iyi, nyambedzano i tea u itwa nga ha ṭhoho nahone nga ṅdila iyi ri vha ri tshi khou funza zwikili zwoṭhe zwa luambo kha nyito nthihi i elelaho yo vanganaho.

U linga zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo zwi so ngo vhonwa sa nyito i re thungo, hone sa nyito nthihi yo vanganaho. Ruburiki dza u linga dzi teaha u thusa kha uri zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo kha mushumo wo ṅewaho zwi funzwe.

Zwikili zwa U thetshesela zwa vhagudi, vhukoni ha oraḷa, u kona u fhindula mbudziso, u dzhenelela kha nyambedzano na zwikili zwa u rekhoda zwo tou ṅwalwaho ho teaho zwi tea u sedzwa ḡuvha ḡiṅwe na ḡiṅwe.

Ndi zwa ndemevho, uri u pfesesa ha vhagudi kha zwine vha khou vhala hu lingwe nahone hu si tou vha vhukoni ha u ḡivha kana u humbula maipfi. U linga ha u vhala hu teaha u itwa tshifhinga tshoṭhe nahone hu si tou vha u linga ha tshifhinga tshithihi fhedzi. U linga ha U vhala ha fomaḷa hu tea u sedza kha u vhalela ṅṭha khathihi na nyito ine ya u thusa u vhona uri vhagudi vho pfesesa zwingafhani, tsumbo, u dovha u anetshela tshitori kana u fhindula mbudziso.

U lingwa ha mushumo wa U ṅwala hu do sedza nga maanda kha vhukoni ha mugudi ha u wana ṭhalutshedzo na u vhona uri dzo ṅwalwa nga ṅdila yone u gumafhi, tsumbo, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi re zwone, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga. U linga hoṭhe hu tea u vhona uri u guda luambo ndi maitete nahone vhagudi vha nga si bveledze tshibveledzwa tshi re tshone tshoṭhe nga luthihi. Ngauralo zwipiḡa zwo fhambanaho zwa maitete a u ṅwala zwi tea u lingiwa.

Musi hu tshi ṅewa mushumo wa fomaḷa, hu do vha na u sedza kha tshikili tsho khetheaho, tsumbo, U thetshesela na U amba kana U vhala kana U ṅwala. Honeha, ngauri u guda luambo ndi maitete o vanganaho, zwikili zwi fhiraho tshithihi zwi do shumiswa. Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo zwi tea u lingwa zwi kha nyimele. Zwi tea u khwaṭhisedzwa uri u linga a hu itwi kha mushumo wa u ṅwala fhedzi, honeha hu tendelavho na mushumo

wa u ita na wa oraḷa. Ndi zwa ndeme u linga zwine vhagudi vha zwi pfesesa nahone hu si zwine vha nga tou zwi rwela ngomani, honeha kha hu lingwe zwikili zwi re kha nyimele nga ndila dzoṭhe, tsumbo, vhagudi vha nga peleṭa maipfi avho oṭhe nga ndila yone nga tshifhinga tsha thesite nga Lavhuṭanu, honeha vha a kona na u shumisa eneo maipfi mathihi e vha peleṭa nga ndila yone musi vha tshi ṅwala/rekhoda mafhungo kana tshiṭori zwa vhone vhaṅe?

U funzwa na u lingwa ha nyambo hu tea u ita mbetshelwa ya u katela vhagudi vhoṭhe na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi tea u wanala u itela u thusa vhagudi vhoṭhe u swikelela kana u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwa luambo. Vhaṅwe matshudeni vha tshenzhemaho zwithithisi zwa u guda vha nga balelwa u kona dziṅwe dza ndeme sa zwe dza nekedziswa zwone kha Tshitamennde tsha Pholisi ya Kharikhulamamu na u Linga.

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i tendela u linga ha samethivi, hune ha nga dzhia tshivhumbeo tsha thesite kana mulingo, mafheleloni a themo iṅwe na iṅwe. Mushumo une u linga ha khou itwa khawo u tea u vha wo itiwa kha themo. Zwiṅwe zwa u linga zwi tea u vhekanywa kha vhuimo ho fhambanaho ha kuhumbulele na kupfesesele u itela uri i vhe ya vhukuma i shumiseaho.

4.2 U LINGA HU SI HA FOMAḷA KANA HA ḌUVHA LIṅWE NA LIṅWE

U linga ha vhugudisi hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshoṭhe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune ha nga shumiswa kha u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḷa ndi mushumo wa ḍuvha liṅwe na liṅwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanḍa ya vhana. Izwi zwi itwa nga ndavheleso, nyambedzano, tsumbedzo dza u ita, khoniferentsi dza mudededzi na vhana, u ṭangana hu si ha fomaḷa kiḷasini, n.z. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu leluwa u fana na u ima nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo, u lavhelesa fano kana u amba na vhana uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanḍa. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu tea u shumiswa u vhiga mawanwa na u thusa u pulana kufunzele, fhedzi a hu tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhone zwi zwine zwa vha thungo na mishumo ya u guda i no khou itea kiḷasini. Vhagudi kana vhadededzi vha nga kona u koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

Hu ṅewa tsivhudzo ya uri kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza themo dzi shumiswe u linga ha muteo ha vhagudi. Hu tea u shumiswa nyito dzo ṅekedzwaho kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza pulane ya u funza u itela u linga uhu. Izwi zwi ḍo thusa u karusa vhagudi kha zwine vha ḍo zwi ṭoḍa musi hu tshi bvelwa phanḍa.

U ḍilinga na u linga khonani zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha ndingo. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwo zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha vhukoni havho. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḍuvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi rikhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga nṅani ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi ṭoḍa u ita zwenezwo zwa u linga. Mvelele dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḍuvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi dzhielwi ṅṅha kha u phasisa na kha ṭhanziela.

4.3 U LINGA HA FOMAḷA

Mishumo yoṭhe ya u linga ine ya ita mbekanyamushumo dza u linga dza fomaḷa dza ṅwaha dzi dzhiwa sa u linga ha fomaḷa. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i a korekiwa na u rekhodiwa lwa fomaḷa nga mudededzi lwa u phasisa na ṭhanziela. Mishumo yoṭhe ya u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u modareithiwa u itela u khwaṭhisedza vhunzani (maimo a ṅṅha) na u vhona uri maimo o teaho o swikelelwa.

U linga ha fomaḷa hu ṅea mudededzi ndila ya sisiṭemethiki ya u ṭhaṭhuvha yavhuḍi ine vhagudi vha khou bvelela ngayo kha Gireidi ya na kha thero. Tsumbo ya u linga ha fomaḷa ndi thesithe, milingo. Mishumo ya u ita, thandela, u ṅekedza ha oraḷa, tsumbedzo, kushumele, n.z. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i vha Tshipiḍa tsha Mbekanyamushumo

ya u linga ya n̄waha woṭhe kha Gireidi ya iṅwe na iṅwe na thero.

Ndivho ya u dizaina Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ndi u itela u shumea, u tendisea, u luga na u lingana ha u linga nga u ṅea tsumbandila i re khagala kha lushaka lwa nyito na phesenthe dzo avhelwaho tshikili tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe ngomu kha luambo. I dovha ya shuma u sedza kha u linga, zwi amba ṅdila ine mishumo ya tea u sedzwa ngayo.

Kha u linga ha fomaḷa, hu shumiswa memorandamu, ruburiki, mutevhe wa u sedzulusa na zwikalo zwa phimo khathihi na zwiṅwe zwishumiswa zwo teaho u itela u sedza, u linga na u rekhoda vhuimo ha u pfesesa na zwikili zwa vhagudi. Kha hu nangiwe tshishumiswa tsha u linga tsho teaho tsha lushaka lwa mushumo wo itwaho. Tsumbo, rubiriki i khwine kha memorandamu kha u linga maanea a vhusiki. Memorandamu wo tea kha thesite ya mupeleṭo kana kha nyito ya u vhalela u pfesesa.

4.3.1 Ṭhōḍea dza u linga ha fomaḷa kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma

Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa i tea u linga zwipiḍa zwo fhambanaho zwa zwikili zwa luambo u itela uri zwipiḍa zwa ndeme zwi lingwe kha themo na n̄waha wa tshikolo. Vhadededzi vha tea u vhona uri nangoho hezwi zwiteṅwa zwo lingiwa nga ṅdila i si ya fomaḷa khathihi na u vhiga murahu kha vhagudi murahu ha musi vha tshi nga lingiwa lwa fomaḷa.

U linga hoṭhe hune ha itwa kha Vhuimo ha Nṯha ndi ha nga ngomu kha Vundu.

Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya Fomaḷa ya Gireidi ya 7-9 i na mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa ya fumi na nthihi (11), ine ya vhumba phesenthe dza ḍana (100%). U linga hune ha itwa tshikoloni ndi phesenthe dza fuiṅa (40%), ngeno mulingo wa mafhelo a n̄waha hu phesenthe dza furathi (60%).

U Linga ho Teiwaho Tshikoloni (LTT) (40%)

Vhuimo ha Nṯha vhu na mishumo ya u linga ya fumi (10) ya fomaḷa ya u linga ho teiwaho tshikoloni. Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḷa yo dzudzanywa nga ṅdila i tevhelaho:

- Gireidi ya 7 - mishumo ya oraḷa 4, mishumo ya u tou ṅwalwa 2, thesite 3 na mulingo wa Fulwi 1
- Gireidi ya 8 - mishumo ya oraḷa 4, mishumo ya u tou ṅwalwa 3, thesite 2 na mulingo wa Fulwi 1
- Gireidi ya 9 - mishumo ya oraḷa 4, mishumo ya u tou ṅwalwa 3, thesite 2 na mulingo wa Fulwi 1

Mulingo wa mafhelo a n̄waha (60%)

Mulingo wa mafhelo a n̄waha wo vhumbwa nga mishumo ya oraḷa na ya u tou ṅwalwa. Mushumo wa oraḷa, une wa vha Bammbiri ḷa 1, u na phesenthe dza 20.8%. Phesenthe dzi tea u shuṅwa u bva mishumo ya oraḷa miṅa (4) yo itwaho vhukati ha n̄waha. Mishumo ya u tou ṅwalwa, ine ya tea u itwa fhasi ha nyimele ine ya langwa, yo vhumbwa nga mabammbiri mavhili (2) kha Gireidi ya dza 7 na 8; ngeno kha Gireidi ya 9 hu mabammbiri mararu (3).

Gireidi dza 7 & 8

- Bammbiri ḷa 2 - Tholokanyonḍivho na luambo kha nyimele na u fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḷitheretsha
- Bammbiri ḷa 3 - U tou ṅwala (maanea a ḷitheretsha na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani)

Gireidi ya 9

- Bammbiri ja 2 - Tholokanyondivho na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa kushumisele kwa Luambo
- Bammbiri ja 3 - U tou n'wala (maanea a Litheretsha na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani)
- Bammbiri ja 4 - U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha Litheretsha

4.3.2 Zwivhumbeo zwa mishumo nga themo

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na vhuimo ha murole na mveledziso ya vhagudi. Nqila ine mishumo iyi ya dizainiwa ngayo i tea u katela magudiswa a thero nahone ya katela mishumo yo fhambanaho yo dizainiwaho u swikelela ndivhotiwa ya thero. I tea u disendeka kha ndivho na zwikili zwo itwaho kha yeneyo themo. Kha hu shumiswe pulane dza themo kha Gireidi inwe na inwe u nanga lushaka lwa mishumo na tshigwada tsha zwikili zwi todeaho kha Tshipiqa tshinwe na tshinwe tsha mishumo ya u linga ha fomaJa. Tsumbo, arali wa setha tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki kha Gireidi ya 7, Themo ya 1 nahone wa toda uri vhagudi vha n'wale tshirendo, u nga lavhelela fhedzi 'vha tshi n'wala mafhungo a vhaulapfu vhu no edana ane a raima', vhunga zwi tshi do vha zwi zwone zwe wa funza. Arali wa setha tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo kha themo ya u thoma, vha do tea u n'wala vha tshi shumisa fureme yo teaho. Zwi qi nga na kha U thetshesela na U amba, u nga si humbele vhagudi nyambedzano pfufhi kha Gireidi ya 7, Themo ya 1, vhunga izwi zwi tshi nga funzwa fhedzi nga murahu.

U linga ha fomaJa hu tea u dzhieJa n'ha vhuimo ha kuhumbulele na kupfesesele kwa vhagudi hunzhi sa zwo sumbedzwaho afho fhasi. Tshaka dza mbudziso dzo fhambanaho dzi ngaho sa mbudziso dza phindulo dza u tou nanga, mbudziso dzi konqaho dzi toqaho phindulo nthihi, mbudziso dza mbambedzo na dzi livhaho dzi tea u shumiswa.

ThebuJu ya 1

VHUIMO HA KHOGINITHIVI	NYITO	PHESENTHEDZHI YA MUSHUMO
<p>Mbudziso dzi re khagala (Vhuimo ha 1)</p> <p>U dzudzanyulula (Vhuimo ha 2)</p>	<p>Mbudziso dzi no amba nga mafhungo a re khagala ngomu kha tshibveledzwa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U amba zwithu/vhathu/elemennde ... • U amba mbuno/vhungane/ndivho/mihumbulo ... • U qivha vhungane/vhathu/zwiitisi... • Tevhekanyani ndivho/mbuno/vhungane ... • U Jalutshedza fhethu/vhathu/muanea... • U amba hafhu nga zwo iteaho/ephisodo/tshenzhemo • Mbudziso dzine dza toda u sengulusa, u tanganya na u vhekanya mafhungo. • U nweledza mbuno khulwane/mihumbulo/vhuqi na vhuvhi • U kuvhanganya elemennde dzi no fana/zwiitisi • U amba zwi no fana/phambano ... • U nea muhangarambo ... 	<p>Maimo a 1 na 2: 40%</p>

4.4 MBEKANYAMUSHUMO YA U LINGA

Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga yo dzudzanywa/dizainiwa uri i anḡadze mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḡa kha thero dzoḡhe tshikoloni u buḡekanyana na themo yoḡhe. Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga (ML) i tea u itwa nga tshikolo i tshi sumbedza datumu ine mushumo wa ḡo itwa ngayo.

ḡhoḡea dza thero

ḡhoḡea dza u ita mushumo dzi ḡewa nga phesenthe. Hune mbekanyamushumo ya sumbedza 20 phesenthe ya tshikili tsha luambo, zwi amba uri kha u avhelwa ha maraga ha u fhedzisela ha tshenetsho tshikili tsha luambo hu tea u vha 20 phesenthe ya maraga dzoḡhe, tenda hu si vhe maraga dza 20. Zwikolo a zwo ngo kalelwa nomboro ya maraga dzo avhelwaho kha tshikili tsha luambo, tenda tshileme tsha tshikili tsha luambo tshiḡwe na tshiḡwe tsha sedzwa kha mushumo muḡwe na muḡwe zwi tshi ya nga phesenthe yo avhelwaho kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga. Tsumbo, kha Gireidi ya 8, thesite i kwamaho nḡivho ya luambo i nga sethwa ya vha maraga dza 50 kana u fhira, tenda tshileme tsha u fhedzisela tshi si fhire tshileme tsho sumbedzwaho kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga.

Thebuḡu dzi tevhelaho dzi ḡea nyangaredzo ya ḡhoḡea ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga ya themo iḡwe na iḡwe kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma:

Thebuḡu dza Mbekanyamushumo ya Mishumo ya U linga ya Fomaḡa

GIREIDI YA 7

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA YA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ḡWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ḡalutshedza/anetshela Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaḡa/riviyu/nyambedzano (mufhindulano)	Tholokanyoḡivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA YA THEMO YA 2		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: THESITE 2	MUSHUMO WA 3
U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa/ḡhoḡisiso/ḡitambwa (u edzisele)/ndaela/maitetele	ḡitheretsha: U fhindula mbudziso dza nyimele (dzi bva ho kha ḡitheretsha)	Mulingo wa vhukati ha ḡwaha Bambiri ḡa 2: Tholokanyoḡivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ḡitheretsha Bambiri ḡa 3: U ḡwala: Maanea mathihi na tshibvedzwa tshumiswa
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA YA THEMO YA 3		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ḡWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 3
U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa/u vhala ho lugiselwaho/hu so ngo lugiselwaho/nyambedzano (mufhindulano)	Maanea a u ḡalutshedza/anetshela adzhenda na minetse	Tholokanyoḡivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo KANA ḡitheretsha
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAḡA NA YA MAFHELO A ḡWAHA		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAḡA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ḡWAHA	
Dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Bambiri ḡa 1: Oraḡa Bambiri ḡa 2: Tholokanyoḡivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ḡitheretsha (Awara 2) Bambiri ḡa 3: U ḡwala (Awara 1)	

GIREIDI YA 8

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĀ THEMŌ YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĀ	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ŅWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U haseledza ha tshigwada/tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/u haseledza ha foramu	Maanea a u anetshela/rifulekithivi Atikili/muvhigo wa gurannā	Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĀ YA THEMŌ YA 2		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĀ	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ŅWALA	MUSHUMO WA 8: MULINGO WA VHUKATI HA ŅWAHA
U thetshesela u itela u pfesesa /u haseledza ha foramu/phanele/sumbandila	Inthaviyu/tshibveledzwa tsha ndaela/riviyu ya tshitoro	Bambiri ĩa 1: OraĀ Bambiri ĩa 2: Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ĩitheretsha Bambiri ĩa 3: U Ņwala
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĀ YA THEMŌ YA 3		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĀ	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ŅWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ũalutshedza/ũaũa khani Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaĀ/nyambedzano (mufhindulano)	Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĀ NA MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ŅWAHA YA THEMŌ YA 4		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĀ	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ŅWAHA	
Dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Bambiri ĩa 1: OraĀ Bambiri ĩa 2: Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ĩitheretsha (Awara 2) Bambiri ĩa 3: U Ņwala (Awara 1)	

GIREIDI YA 9

MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĽA YA THEMO YA 1		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĽA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ŅWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 1
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ųalutshedza/anetshela Vhurifhi vhu si ha fomaĽa/nyambedzano (mufhindulano) /riviyu	Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĽA YA THEMO YA 2		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĽA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ŅWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: MULINGO WA VHUKATI HA ŅWAHA
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Riviyu/dokhumenthari/nġivhadzo/ adzhenda na minetse	Bambiri ĩa 1: OraĽa Bambiri ĩa 2: Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa), Luambo (Awara 2) Bambiri ĩa 3: U ųwala (Awara 1) Bambiri ĩa 4: U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ĩitheretsha (1 hr)
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĽA YA THEMO YA 3		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĽA	MUSHUMO WA 2: U ŅWALA	MUSHUMO WA 3: THESITE YA 2
U vhala ho lugiselwaho/nyambedzano	Maanea a u ųalutshedza/u anetshela/ vhuisa muhumbulo/u ųaĳa khani Vhurifhi ha u fhelekedza KV	Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo
MISHUMO YA U LINGA YA FOMAĽA NA MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ŅWAHA YA THEMO YA 4		
MUSHUMO WA 1: ORAĽA	MUSHUMO WA 2: MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ŅWAHA	
Dibeithi/inthaviyu/nyambedzano/tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/ tshi so ngo lugiselwaho	Bambiri ĩa 1: OraĽa Bambiri ĩa 2: Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa), Luambo (Awara 2) Bambiri ĩa 3: U ųwala (Awara 1) Bambiri ĩa 4: U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ĩitheretsha (Awara 1)	

Mishumo ya U linga ya FomaĽa nga Gireidi

ThebuĽu 1: Gireidi ya 7

U LINGA HA FOMAĽA		
VHUKATI HA ŅWAHA	MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ŅWAHA	
40%	60%	
U LINGA HO TEIWAHO TSHIKOLONI (LTT) -	MABAMBIRI A MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ŅWAHA	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
Mishumo ya U linga ya fumi (10) • Mishumo ya oraĽa miġa (4) • Mishumo ya u ųwala mivhili (2) • Thesite tharu (3) • Mulingo muthihi (1) (vhukati ha ųwaha)	Milingo ya u tou ųwalwa Bambiri ĩa 2: Tholokanyonġivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ĩitheretsha Bambiri ĩa 3: U ųwala	Mishumo ya U linga ya OraĽa: Bambiri ĩa 1 U thetshesela U amba U vhala Mishumo ya oraĽa yo itwaho vhukati ha ųwaha i vhumba Tshipiġa tsha u linga tsha mafhelo a ųwaha.

Thebuḽu 2: Gireidi ya 8

U LINGA HA FOMAḽA		
VHUKATI HA ḒWAHA	MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ḒWAHA	
40%	60%	
U LINGA HO TEIWAHO TSHIKOLONI (LTT)	MABAMMBIRI A MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ḒWAHA	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
Mishumo ya U linga ya fumi (10) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mishumo ya oraḽa miḽa (4) Mishumo ya u Ḓwala miraru (3) Thesite mbili (2) Mulingo muthihi (1) (vhukati ha Ḓwaha) 	Milingo ya u tou Ḓwalwa Bammbiri ḽa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa), kushumisele kwa luambo na ḽitheretsha Bammbiri ḽa 3: U Ḓwala	Mishumo ya U linga ya Oraḽa: Bammbiri ḽa 1 U thetshelesa U amba U vhala Mishumo ya oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha Ḓwaha i vhumba Tshipiḑa tsha u linga tsha mafhelo a Ḓwaha.

Thebuḽu 3: Gireidi ya 9

U LINGA HA FOMAḽA		
VHUKATI HA ḒWAHA	MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ḒWAHA	
40%	60%	
U LINGA HO TEIWAHO TSHIKOLONI (LTT)	MABAMMBIRI A MULINGO WA MAFHELO A ḒWAHA	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
Mishumo ya U linga ya fumi (10) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mishumo ya oraḽa miḽa (4) Mishumo ya u Ḓwala miraru (3) Thesite mbili (2) Mulingo muthihi (1) (vhukati ha Ḓwaha) 	Milingo ya u tou Ḓwalwa Bammbiri ḽa 2: Tholokanyonḑivho (U pfesesa) na kushumisele kwa luambo Bammbiri ḽa 3: U Ḓwala Bammbiri ḽa 4: U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḽitheretsha	Mishumo ya U linga ya Oraḽa: Bammbiri ḽa 1 U thetshelesa U amba U vhala Mishumo ya oraḽa yo itwaho vhukati ha Ḓwaha i vhumba Tshipiḑa tsha u linga tsha mafhelo a Ḓwaha.

Fomethe ya mabambiri a mulingo - Gireidi ya 7-9

FOMETHE YA MABAMMBIRI A MULINGO (MULINGO WA VHUKATI NA MAFHELO A ḐWAHA)					
GIREIDI YA 7	%	GIREIDI YA 8	%	GIREIDI YA 9	%
Bambiri ja 1: Oraja: U vhalela ḥḥa, U thetshesela na U amba	30	Bambiri ja 1: Oraja: U vhalela ḥḥa, U thetshesela na U amba	30	Bambiri ja 1: Oraja: U vhalela ḥḥa, U thetshesela na U amba	30
Bambiri ja 2: U tou ḥwalwa U ḥwala - Maanea (20) na zwibvedzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (10)	30	Bambiri ja 2: U tou ḥwalwa U ḥwala - Maanea (20) na zwibvedzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (10)	30	Bambiri ja 2: U tou ḥwalwa U ḥwala - Maanea (20) na zwibvedzwa zwa vhudavhidzani (10)	30
Bambiri ja 3: U tou ḥwalwa U vhalela u pfesesa (tholokanyondivho) (15) Luambo kha nyimele (15) U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḥitheretsha (10)	40	Bambiri ja 3: U tou ḥwalwa U vhalela u pfesesa (tholokanyondivho) (15) Luambo kha nyimele (15) U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḥitheretsha (10)	40	Bambiri ja 3: U tou ḥwalwa U vhalela u pfesesa (tholokanyondivho) (10) Luambo kha nyimele (15) Maḥweledzo (Samari) (maraga dza fumi (10) dzine dza tea u shandulelwa kha phesenthe ḥhanu (5%))	30
				Bambiri ja 4: U fhindula mbudziso u bva kha ḥitheretsha (10) • Vhurendi • Ngano • Zwiḥori Zwiḥufhi • Nganea • Ḑirama (lushaka luḥwe na luḥwe lu avhelwa maraga dza fumbili (20) dzine dza tea u shandulelwa kha phesenthe dza fumi (10%))	10

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na miḥwaha ya vhagudi na maimo a nyaluwo. Nyolo/dizaini ya mishumo iyi i tea magudiswa kha thero na u dzhenisa mishumo yo fhambanaho u itela u swikelela zwipikwa.

U linga ha fomaḥa hu tea u thusa kha tshivhalo, maimo a u ḥivha na vhukoni ha vhagudi sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afha fhasi:

4.5 U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

U rekhoda ndi maitete ane mudededzi a n̄wala vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mushumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedza vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela ngivho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhulamu na Tshitatamennde tsha Phojisi tsha U linga. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u n̄ea vhuṭanzi ha nyaluwo ya u pfesesa ya mugudi kha Gireidi ya na u lugela u aluwa kana u phasela kha Gireidi ya i tevhelaho. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u shumiswa u khwaṭhisedza mvelaphanda yo itwaho nga mudededzi na mugudi kha maitete a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitete a u amba vhukoni ha mugudi kha vhagudi, vhabebi, zwickolo na vhaṅwe vhafaramikovhe. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga vhighwa nga ngila n̄nzhi dzo fhambanaho. Izwi zwi dzhenisa garaṭa dza mivhigo, miṭangano ya vhabebi, maḍuvha a u dalela zwickolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhadededzi, u foinela, marifhi, bambiri ḷa mafhungo a kiḷasi kana tshikolo, nz. Vhadededzi vha Gireidi ya dzoṭhe vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Vhuimo ha vhukoni ho fhambanaho na phesenthe ya bennde i tshimbilelanaho naho zwo sumbedzwa kha Thebuḷu i re afho fhasi.

KHOUDU NA PHESENTHEIDZHI DZA U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

KHOUDU YA U KALA	ṬHALUSO YA VHUKONI	PHESENTHEIDZHI
7	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄aledzi	80 - 100
6	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄thesa	70 - 79
5	Vhuswikeleli ha n̄tha	60 - 69
4	Vhuswikeleli vhu fushaho	50 - 59
3	Vhuswikeleli ho linganelaho	40 - 49
2	Vhuswikeleli ho linganelahonyana	30 - 39
1	U sa swikelela	0 - 29

Vhadededzi vha ḍo rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga ha mishumo kha bambiri ḷa u rekhodela; na phesenthe u ya nga ha thero kha garaṭa dza muvhigo dza vhagudi.

4.6 U MODEREITHA MISHUMO YA U LINGA

U modereitha zwi amba maitete a u vbona uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yavhuḍi, ndi ya ndeme na u fulufhelea. U modereitha zwi tea u itwa kha vhuimo ha tshikoloni, tshiṭirikini na vunḍuni. Maitete a u modereitha o anganyelaho na o teaho a tea u itwa u itela uri mushumo u vhe wa vhuimo ha n̄tha kha thero dzoṭhe. Izwi zwi tea u itwa lu si ho fhasi ha luthihi nga themo.

4.6.1 U linga ha fomala

- Thesite na milingo zwa Gereidi dza 7 na 8 zwi modareithwa ngomu tshikoloni. Mueletshedzi wa thero u tea u modareitha sambula dza mishumo iyi musi o dalela tshikolo u itela u sedza arali mishumo i kha maimo n̄tha na uri yo modareithwa wa henefho tshikoloni.
- Thesite na milingo zwa Gireidi ya 9 zwi tea u modareithwa kha vhuimo ha tshiṭiriki na ha vunḍu. Maitete aya a ḍo langiwa nga Muhasho wa Pfunzo kha vunḍu
- Vhaeletshedzi vha thero vha tea u modareitha sambula dza mabambiri a thesite na milingo musi vhagudi vha sa athu u a n̄wala u itela u sedza maimo na u tsivhudza vhadededzi kha u setha mishumo iyi.

4.6.2 Mishumo ya U linga ya Oraja

Gireidi dza 7-9

- Mushumo wa oraja muñwe na muñwe une wa do shumisiwa sa Tshipiḁa tsha Mbekanyamushumo ya U linga i tea u nekedzwa thoho ya muhasho kana thero uri i modereithiwe murahu ha musi vhagudi vha tshi nga thoma na u shuma mishumo iyo. Vhadededzi vha tea u linga mishumo ya u linga ya oraja.
- Mueletshedzi wa thero kana modereitha o hweswaho uyo mishumo nga vundu u tea u modereitha sambula ya mishumo ya u linga oraja musi o dalela tshikolo u itela u khwaḁhisedza maimo a mishumo na moderesheni ye ya itwa ngomu tshikoloni.
- Modereitha o hweswaho vhuḁifhinduleli nga Muhasho wa Pfunzo ya Mutheo a nga modereitha sambula ya mishumo ya oraja ya Gireidi ya 9.

4.7 NYANGAREDZO

Liñwalwa ili li tea u vhalwa na:

4.7.1 *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R - 12;*

4.7.2 *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R - 12.*

GUḂOSARI

a tḂangedzaho mafhungo --- ndi muvhali, muthetshesele kana muḂaleli wa zwibveledzwa

akhironimi ---- pfufhifhadzo i buleaho, sa, tshikevha (tshikhriste, kereke, vhagudi). Kha nyambo dza Afurika a hu na tsumbo nanzhi dza akhironimi. Dzo Ḃalesa kha English. Tsumbo, SADTU, COPE, AIDS, nz. Hu dzhielwe nzhele uri ANC na HIV a si tsumbo dza akhironimi sa izwi a sa bulei sa ipfi. LeḂere ḂiḂwe na ḂiḂwe Ḃi bulwa Ḃo Ḃiimisa nga ḂoḂe

alḂitheresheni - --- U ita ndovhololo ya themba dzi fanaho, kanzhi dza mathomoni

anaḂodzhi — u wana zwi fanaho kha zwithu zwo Ḃowealeho u vhonele zwi sa fani

animesheni - ndi thekiniki ine ha shumiswa zwifanyiso zwo imaho zwi Ḃeaho muhumbulo wa uri zwi khou tshimbila

cliché (kilitshi) ---- fhungo kana muhumbulo we wa shumiseswa nga ḂḂila yo kalulaho lune wa xedza Ḃhalutshedzo (sa lushaka lwa musengavhadzimu (*rainbow nation*))

figara dza muambo ---- maipfi kana mafurase a shumiswaho nga ḂḂila yo dzumbamaho u itela u pfumisa luambo sa Ḃifanisi, Ḃiedzamuthu, Ḃimethafore

foniki - vhushaka ha mibvumo na kupeleḂele. Foniki i shumiswa kha u vhala na u Ḃwala.

fonimi ---- ndi mibvumo yo fhambanaho ya luambo (“Ḃala” na “pala” ndi fonimi dza tshivenḂa)

fonto --- muelo kana lushaka lwa maipfi o shumiswaho hu tshi thaiphiwa

u tamba (foregrounding) — ipfi Ḃi Ḃi tshi shumiswa kha luambo lwa Ḃuvha ḂiḂwe na ḂiḂwe Ḃi tshi amba u vhewa ha mubvumbedzwa

homonimi ---- ipfi Ḃi fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbelo na ḂiḂwe hone Ḃi tshi amba zwi sa faniho naḂo (tsumbo, o “fula” Ḃinngo na ḂiḂo Ḃawe Ḃi khou “fula”)

khanganyiso (ambiguity) --- Ḃhalutshedzo mbili dzi Ḃiswaho nga kushumisele kwa ipfi

kharikhatsha ---- u ola mubvumbedzwa nga u tou Ḃwala kana u tou edzisela ngeno nyito yazwo yo kalula

khepisheni ---- Ḃhoho ya athikili, tshifanyiso na tshinepe, n.z

khudano --- khakhathi i re hone vhukati ha vhaanewa kana vhukati ha vhatu na vhulombo ho vha livhaho

kuhumbulele kwa vhusiki ---- maitete a u humbula nga ha mihumbulo kana nyimele nga ḂḂila ya vhusiki na ḂḂila i so ngo Ḃowealeho hu na muhumbulo wa u ḂoḂo zwi pfesesa khwine na u Ḃidzhenisa khazwo nga ḂḂila ntswa nahone ya u khwaḂhisa

kuimele ---- ḂḂila ine muthu a ima ngayo kana u Ḃihwala ngayo musi a tshi amba

Ḃiedzamuthu/Ḃifanyamuthu --- afha ndi hune zwiito zwa muthu zwa fanyiswa na zwa tshithu tshi sa tshili

Ḃifanyisi --- u vhambedza zwithu nga u shumisa maipfi ane a fanyisa tshithu na tshiḂwe, o hula sa ḂoḂo.

Ḃimethafore ---- ndi musi hu tshi shumiswa tshiḂwe tshithu u amba nga ha tshiḂwe tshine tsha vha na zwi fanaho natsho

limudi — ipfi li shumiswaho kha u sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a vha zwone kana nyanyuwo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa u n'wala. Li sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a dipfisa zwone kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo wawe. Limudi li dovha la amba fhethuvhupo hu bveledzwaho nga thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiñwevho

linakisedzi ---- u amba zwithu zwine zwa nga vhaisa nga ndila ya u zwi nakisa

linanedzi --- u pima zwithu nga ndila yo fhiraho mpimo

linwalo la girafiki/zwifanyiso (graphic text) – linwalo line mafhungo a nekudzwa nga u tou vhona (sa kha diagiramu, girafu, nz)

lishandi ---- ndi ipfi line la shanda zwo ambiwaho nga maipfi a u thoma. Nga inwe ndila maipfi kana mutaladzi wa vhuvhili, u shanda zwo ambwaho nga mutaladzi wa u thoma

litanganyi --- ipfi li shumiswaho u tanganya matavhi a mafhungo kha mutaladzi

luambo lu nyanyulaho ---- luambo lu karusaho zwipfi zwihulwane

luambo lwa hayani (kha hu sedzwe na luambo lwa u engedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha di shumiswa nga ndila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha di vha na nyambo dza hayani dzi fhiraho luthihi.

luambo lwa u engedza ---- luambo lu gudiwaho lu tshi engedza lwa hayani

luambo lwa u fhuredzela ---- ndi luambo lune kanzhi lwa shumiswa kha u fhuredzela

luambo-tavhi ----- ndi luambo lu shumiswaho nga vhatu vha muvhundu muthihi. Lu fhambana na lune lwa wela kha tshigwada tshithihi nalwo nga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele

lushaka lwa tshishumiswa tsha litheretsha --- lushaka lune tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tsha litheretsha tsha wela khalwo

luvhengela mbiluni---u sa kona u kondelela kana u dzula wo nea khatshulo kha muthu, tshigwada, muhumbulo kana tshiitisi. U sa kondelela kana u tavhanya u fhelelela mbilu muthu zwi tshi bva kha uri wo di dzula wo mu fara nga mbilu

maaravhi --- maipfi ane a shumiswa kha u aravha kana u didzhenisa kha zwithu

mafhambanyi ---- maipfi a re na thalutshedzo dzi hanedzanaho

maimo a u linga ---- ndi luambo, ndivho, zwikili na vhuḍi zwine mugudi a tea u zwi sumbedza mafheloni a gireidi.

maipfi mavhumbwa ---- maipfi o vhumbe waho a tshi bva kha mañwe kana kha midzi

maipfi o doweleaho (sight words) – maipfi ane muvhali a a divha nga u tou vhona.

tshibveledzwa a u pfukisela --- lushaka lwa zwi n'waliwaho zwi fanaho na marifhi, minetse, ripoto, garaṭa, maambiwa)

mathakheni ----- tshipiḍa tshi takadzesaho kana tsha ndeme tsha nganetshelo tshi anzelaho u ḍa magumoni.

mathakhe-shandwa ---- musi zwo lavhumbula ho zwa nṭhesa zwa ndeme kana zwi takadzaho zwi so ngo tsha swikhumbula kana zwi shushaho zwa puloto ya zwibveledzwa zwo dzhenhumbula nga zwa madakalo kana mafhungo

o bvaho kha muṭoḍo wa puloto kana zwiwo zwi si na mushumo.

mapa wa muhumbulo---- ndi girafu i imelaho thero kana ṭhoho ine maipfi na mihumbulo mihulwane zwa vha zwo dzudzanywa nga ndila ya girafu

milayo ---- maitele o tendelwaho kana milayo ine ya shumiswa kha luambo

miswaswo (anecdotes) --- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo zwipufhi hu na ndivho ya u mvumvusa kana u bvisela khagala mubvumbudzwa.

moudu/ndila—ndi ngona, maitele ane ngawo mulaedza wa nga pfukiselwa ngayo kha vhathu. Hu na moudu yo fhambanaho ya vhudavhidzani, moudu wa u ṅwala, u amba, u vhona (u katela nyolo). Mafhungo a nga shandukiswa u bva kha moudu uno u ya kha uḷa, sa u shandukisa mulaedza u bva kha nyolo u ya kha phara

muhooyo ---- ndi tshitamennde kana nyimele ine khayoy muhumbulo mihulwane wa vha wo fhambana na zwine zwa khou ṭoḍo ambiwa

muhooyo wa ḍirama ---- afha ndi musi vhaṭaleli vha tshi ḍivha zwinzhi nga ha mubvumbudzwa, zwi tshi katela na zwine zwa ḍo bvelela khae ngeno ene muṅe a sa zwi ḍivhi

muṅwalo wa u pomba (cursive writing) – u ṅwala hu sa ṭhukhuwi hune maḷedere a ṅwalwa tshanda tshi so ngo takulwa

mutaladzi wa u thoma nganetshelo ---- ndi u anetshela kana tshiṭori kana zwiimeleli zwa zwiwo. Zwiwo zwi a imhumbula uri hu vhe na u ṭumana vhukati hazwo

mutevhetsindo ---- mibvumo i re na vhushaka hone i na ṭhalutshedzo dzi sa fani kha vhurendi)

ndivho ya mibvumo (phonological awareness) – vhukoni ha u ṭalusa mibvumo ya luambo sa yo fhambanaho na ṭhalutshedzo

ndunzhe-ndunzhe ---- mihumbulo mihulwane i re na vhushaka yo ṭumekanaho. Phara i vha na ndunzhe-ndunzhe musi mitaladzi yoṭhe yo ṭumekana nga ndila i tevhekanaho nahone i tshi sumbedza vhuthihi.

nganetshelo ---- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo nga ndila i tevhekanaho hu tshi khou shumiswa maitele a u tou amba kana u ṅwala

nyedziselo ya zwiitwana (caricature) ---musi mubvumbudzwa a tshi edzisela zwiito zwa muṅwe nga ndila yo kalulaho a na muhumbulo wa u seisa vhathu kana u mvumvusa

nyimele --- tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa kana u ṭanganedziwa tshi kha nyimele yeneyo

nyolo --- zwibveledzwa zwa vhutsila ha u ola

onomatopia—u shumiswa ha maipfi nga ndila ine a bvisela mibvumo ya zwithu khagala

oxymoron – ndi u ṭanganelana ha mishumo yo imelaho zwo fhambanaho zwo itwa nga khole uri hu bvelele zwi ṭoḍwaho. Kanzhi zwi itiswa nga u shumisa ḷiḍadzisi ḷi tshi khou ṭalula dzina ḷi ambaho zwo fhambanaho

pfanywa ---- ipfi ḷine ḷa vha na ṭhalutshedzo i fanaho kana i ṭoḍaho u fana na ya ḷiṅwe tsumbo, vheula - palula.

pfufhifhadzo - tshitamennde tsha muhumbulo tsha u khaledza ipfi

phambana ---- u sedza ndila ine zwithu zwa fhambana ngayo

phani ---- u tamba nga maipfi ane a fana kana u elana kha mibvumo

pharanomi ---- maipfi kha luambo ane a vha na vhushaka nge a vha a tshi bva kha mudzi muthihi

pholisemi ---- maipfi a fanaho tshivhumbeo a fhambana thalutshedzo ngeno a tshi sumbedza vhushaka

puloto ---- ndi pulane ya zwibveledzwa nga maanda kha dirama kana nganea.

puloto thukhu ---- ndi nyito i thusanaho na nyito i bvelelaho kha puloto khulwane ya dirama kana nganea.

raimi (rhyme) – maipfi kana mutaladzi kha tshirendo i no fhela nga mibvumo i no fana hu tshi dzheniswa na pfalandothe (*tsumbo*, ine. dzine. vhane)

raimi (rime) – tshipida tsha silabulu u bva kha pfalandothe ya u thoma u ya phanda (*tsumbo*, m-**apa**), tshine tsha konou raima.

raimi/pfanapheleledzo ---- maipfi kana mitaladzi kha vhurendi zwi fhelaho nga mibvumo mithihi zwi tshi katela na pfala-ndothe.

sinthekisi ---- ndila ine maipfi a vhekanywa ngayo musi a tshi vhumba zwivhumbeo zwi hulwane zwa girama

thanganedzo nga vhothe ---- mulayo une wa ita uri pfunzo i swikelelwe nga vhothe khathihi na vhaholefhalo

thanganyiso (blends, blending) – tshipida tsha foniki hune vhagudi vha guda u thanganyisa maledere mavhili kana mararu u bveledza mubvumo (*tsumbo*, 'fr' kha 'Afrika')

u rangelapfalandothe (onset) – tshipida tsha silabulu tsho rangelaho pfalandothe ya u thoma (*tsumbo*, m –apa)

theo (appropriacy)- -- arali luambo lwo tea lu vha lu tshi pfi lwo tea zwi tshi elana na vhupo vhune lwa khou shumiswa khaho

thero ---- muhumbulo muhulwane kha mushumo wa zwibveledzwa

thoni/khalo ---- thoni i bvisela nyanyuwo zwibveledzwani

Thumanyo --- u thumanywa ha mafhungo kana dziphara hu tshi khou shumiswa zwi tanganyi zwi fanaho na matanganyi, masala na U ita ndovhololo.

tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo ---- maipfi ane musi o shumiswa a disa tshinwe tshifanyiso mihumbuloni yashu

tshiga ---- ndi tshithu tshine tsha imela tshinwe kha zwibveledzwa tsumbo, luvholela lu imela zwi vhavhaho.

tshigodo ---- thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho kune kwa bula zwo fhambanaho na zwine zwa khou pfiwa hu u itela u pfisa muwe vhu tungu kana u ita muwe tshidahela.

u dzhia sia (u sedza sia lithihi) ---- ndowelo ya u funa tshithu tshithihi zwi itisaho uri muthu a sa nee khatulo yo teaho

u linga (assessment) – u wana mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa mugudiswa nga ndila ya foma la kana i si ya foma la

u linga ha muteo (*baseline assessment*) – u linga ha mathomoni ha u toḡou ḡivha zwine vhagudiswa vha zwi ḡivha

u linga ha u bvela phanḡa(*continuous assessment*) – u linga zwine zwa vha tshipiḡa tsha u funza na u bveledza vhagudi nga vhukwamani vhu sa gumi

u ḡwala na tshigwada (*guided writing*) – u ḡwala hune ha vha hone nga murahu ha musi mudededzi o thoma a ḡea pfunzo nga ha zwipiḡa zwa kuḡwalele sa, tshivhumbeo, kushumisele kwa zwiga zwa u vhala, girama kana kuḡwalele.

u simuwa ha vhuḡwali (*emergent literacy/ growing literacy knowledge*) – zwi amba uri vhagudi vha vha na ḡḡivho ya maipfi o ganḡiswaho. Vhagudi vha vhona khandiso vha konou ḡivha ḡḡivho yadzo, vha guda nga ha bugu na zwiḡori nga u vhalelwa nga vhaaluwa na vhagudi vhahulwane. Vha lingedza u ḡwala madzina avho nga u shumisa mihumbulo yavho sa vha konaho u vhala bugu, zwa vha ita uri vha takuwe siani ḡa vhuḡwali.

u vhala na vhagudi (*shared reading*) – nyito ine mudededzi a vhala na vhagudi kiḡasini. Mudededzi u vhala na kiḡasi yoḡhe. Hu nga shumiswa ḡiḡwalo ḡihulwane kana bugu khulu u itela uri mugudi muḡwe na muḡwe a kone u vhona zwine zwa khou vhaliwa.

u vhala na tshigwada (*guided reading*) – u vhala ha mudededzi na tshigwada tshine tsha vha tsho vhumbwa zwo sedza vhukoni. Mudededzi u dededza vhagudi vha tshigwada itsho sa murangaphanḡa.

u vhambedza --- u linga hu u toḡou vhona uri zwithu zwi fana ngafhi

vhuḡivhi ha nyambo nnzhi vhu engedzwaho ---musi muthu a tshi guda luambo (kana nyambo) a tshi khou engedza lwawe lwa hayani. Holu luambo a lu khou dzhia vhudzulo ha luambo lwawe lwa hayani, hone lu tou gudwa nalwo. Kha mbekanyamushumo ya pfunzo yo engedza vhugudi ha nyambo mbili; luambo lwa u thoma lu dzula lwo ralo na u tikedziwa, hone luambo lwa u guda ngalwo lu funzwa nalwo. Musi luambo lwa u funza lu tshi vho toḡou dzhia vhuimo ha luambo lwa u thoma lwa mugudi zwi vhidzwa upfi thuso ya vhuḡivhi ha nyambo mbili

vhuḡi (*aesthetic*)- --- zwi kwamaho lunako kana u takalela lunako

vhuḡivhi-nyengedzo ha nyambo nnzhi (*additive multilingualism*) - u guda dziḡwe nyambo nga ḡḡha ha luambo lwa hayani

zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tshilaho --- zwibveledzwa zwine zwa shumiswa kha ḡifhasi ḡa vhukuma, sa magazini na dzigurannḡa.

zwiko zwa mafhungo zwinzhi---ḡhanganelo ya moudu nnzhi dzine dza nga katela zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwo ḡwalwaho, thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiḡwe-vho.

zwiko----hu wanalaho mafhungo kana zwithu

